Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Radio Frequency Interference Statement Warning

Changes or modifications to this unit not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user’s authority to operate the equipment.

Note

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

Information to the User

This equipment must be installed and used in strict accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions. However, there is no guarantee that interference to radio communications will not occur in a particular commercial installation. If this equipment does cause interference, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to contact CognitiveTPG immediately.

CognitiveTPG is not responsible for any radio or television interference caused by unauthorized modification of this equipment or the substitution or attachment of connecting cables and equipment other than those specified by CognitiveTPG. The correction of interferences caused by such unauthorized modification, substitution or attachment will be the responsibility of the user.

In order to ensure compliance with the Product Safety, FCC and CE marking requirements, you must use the power supply, power cord, and interface cable which are sold for use with this product or which meet the following parameters:

Power Supply

UL Listed (QOGQ), Class 2 power supply with SELV (Secondary Extra Low Voltage), non-energy hazard output, limited energy source, input rated 100-240 Vac, 1.5/0.8 A, 50/60 Hz, output rated 24 Vdc, 2.9 A for 70 Watt unit.

Use of this product with a power supply other than the CognitiveTPG power supply will require you to test the power supply and CognitiveTPG printer for FCC and CE mark certification.

Communication Interface Cable

A shielded (360 degree) interface cable must be used with this product. The shield must be connected to the frame or earth ground connection or earth ground reference at EACH end of the cable.

Use of a cable other than described here will require that you test the cable with the CognitiveTPG printer and your system for FCC and CE mark certification.

Power Cord

A UL listed, detachable power cord must be used. For applications where the power supply module may be mounted on the floor, a power cord with Type SJT marking must be used. For applications outside the US, power cords which meet the particular country’s certification and application requirements should be used.

Use of a power cord other than described here may result in a violation of safety certifications which are in force in the country of use.

Industry Canada (IC) Radio Frequency Interference Statement

This Class A digital apparatus meets all requirements of the Canadian Interference-Causing Equipment Regulations. Cet appareil numérique de la classe A respecte toutes les exigences du Règlement sur le matériel brouilleur du Canada.

Voluntary Control Council for Interference (VCCI) Radio Frequency Interference Statement

This is a Class A product based on the standard of the Voluntary Control Council for Interference by Information Technology Equipment (VCCI). If this equipment is used in a domestic environment, radio disturbance may arise. When such trouble occurs, the user may be required to take corrective actions.

Disclaimer

Information in this document is subject to change without notice. Consult your CognitiveTPG sales representative for information that is applicable and current. CognitiveTPG reserves the right to improve products as new technology, components, software, and firmware become available.

No part of this document may be reproduced, transmitted, or translated in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose without the express written permission of CognitiveTPG.

Copyright

Copyright © 2018 by TPG IPB, Inc., 950 Danby Road, Ithaca, New York 14850, USA. All rights reserved. Printed in USA. Confidential, Unpublished. Property of TPG IPB, Inc.

Trademarks

CognitiveTPG™ is a trademark of TPG IPB, Inc.

Microsoft and Windows are registered Trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.
Portions of the printer firmware are copyright © 2009 The FreeType Project (www.freetype.org). All rights reserved.

Some barcodes were made using libzint - the open source barcode library Copyright (C) 2008-2016 Robin Stuart <rstuart114@gmail.com>

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the project nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Contact Information
CognitiveTPG, Inc.
25 Tri-State International, Suite 200
Lincolnshire, IL 60069
Email: marketing@cognitivetpg.com
Telephone: +1.800.732.8950
Fax: +1.847.383.7949
Website: http://www.CognitiveTPG.com
# Table of Contents

Introduction ........................................................................................................................................... 2  
Label Format Organization .................................................................................................................. 3  
Command Syntax ................................................................................................................................. 3  
Important Programming Rules ............................................................................................................ 4  
Related Publications ........................................................................................................................... 5  

**Printer Command Compatibility** ..................................................................................................... 6  
Printer Models ................................................................................................................................... 6  
Compatibility Tables ........................................................................................................................... 7  
  Table 1. Printer Command Compatibility (CPL only) ................................................................. 8  
  Table 2. Printer Set-up and Diagnostic ....................................................................................... 11  
  Table 3. Printer Bar Code Support ............................................................................................. 18  
  Table 4. Printer Font Support ..................................................................................................... 19  

**Standard Printer Commands** ........................................................................................................ 20  
Standard Printer Command List .......................................................................................................... 20  
  ADJUST ........................................................................................................................................... 21  
  ADJUST_DUP ............................................................................................................................... 23  
  AREA_CLEAR ............................................................................................................................... 24  
  BARCODE .................................................................................................................................... 25  
  BARCODE AZTEC ....................................................................................................................... 30  
  BARCODE DATAMATRIX ............................................................................................................ 32  
  BARCODE_FONT ........................................................................................................................... 35  
  Barcode GS1 Databar ..................................................................................................................... 38  
  BARCODE PDF417 ....................................................................................................................... 41  
  BARCODE QR .............................................................................................................................. 45  
  BARCODE RSS ............................................................................................................................ 47  
  BARCODE UPS ............................................................................................................................ 47  
  BEEP ............................................................................................................................................. 52  
  COMMENT ..................................................................................................................................... 53  
  DOUBLE ......................................................................................................................................... 54  
  DRAW_BOX ................................................................................................................................... 56  
  DRAW_CIRCLE .............................................................................................................................. 57
DRAW_ELLIPSE
DRAW_LINE
END
FILL_BOX
GRAPHIC
Graphics mode
HALT
Header line
INDEX
JUSTIFY
LOGO mode
MULTIPLE
NOINDEX
PITCH
PRINT TEST LABEL
QUANTITY
Query Firmware Revision
Query Index Buffer Values
Query Index Settings
Query Printer Status
Status Query Response Messages
ROTATE R90, R180, R270
Show Inches Printed
Show MAC Address
Show Model Number
Show Print Head
Show Serial Number
STRING
TERMINAL
TEXT
TIME
ULTRA_FONT
Universal Clear
Wake-up string
WIDTH

Storing Data in the Printer Memory
Before Using Data Storage Commands
Data Storage Commands
Get Object Data ................................................................. 122
Mark Object for Deletion .................................................. 123
Mark Type of Objects for Deletion ...................................... 124
Pack Objects ........................................................................ 126
Delete Stored Object .......................................................... 127
DELIMIT .............................................................................. 128
DEFINE VARIABLE ............................................................. 129
Format Recall ........................................................................ 134
Format Store .......................................................................... 135
GRAPHIC RECALL .............................................................. 139
GRAPHIC STORE .................................................................. 140
Initialize Storage ................................................................... 142
List Stored Objects ............................................................... 143
Recall Menu .......................................................................... 144
Recall Variable ...................................................................... 145

**Menu Commands** ................................................................ 146
Menu Operation ........................................................................ 146
Menu Programming .................................................................. 147
Menu Command List ............................................................... 148
   MENU ACTION .................................................................. 149
   MENU CONTROL ................................................................ 152
   MENU END ......................................................................... 154
   MENU EXIT ......................................................................... 155
   MENU ITEM ........................................................................ 156
   MENU MESSAGE ................................................................... 158
   MENU START ....................................................................... 159
Recall Menu .......................................................................... 161

**Capturing Data to USB Drive Commands** .................................. 162
Open Output Message Trace ................................................... 163
Close Output Message Trace .................................................... 164
Open Input Capture Trace ........................................................ 165
Close Input Capture Trace ......................................................... 166
Add String to Trace File .......................................................... 167
Write Trace Data to File ........................................................... 168

**Printer Setup (VARIABLE) Commands** .................................. 170
Variable Command Rules ......................................................... 170
Variable Command List ............................................................ 171
VARIABLE ALLOCATE ............................................................ 172
VARIABLE AUDIO_FREQ.......................................................... 173
VARIABLE AUTOCUT.................................................................. 174
VARIABLE AUTO_TOF.............................................................. 175
VARIABLE AUX_POWER............................................................. 176
VARIABLE BACKLIGHT............................................................ 177
VARIABLE BEEPER.................................................................. 178
VARIABLE BUFFER_TIMED_RESET............................................. 179
VARIABLE CODE_PAGE.............................................................. 180
VARIABLE COMM.................................................................. 182
VARIABLE COMPATIBLE......................................................... 185
VARIABLE COMPATIBLE LOCAL_PITCH ..................................... 186
VARIABLE COMPATIBLE LX_VAR_ERROR..................................... 187
VARIABLE COMPATIBLE DBF_ROT_LOC_ADJUST.......................... 188
VARIABLE COMPATIBLE DISABLE_RG_JUSTIFY........................... 189
VARIABLE COMPATIBLE POWERUP_PITCH.................................. 190
VARIABLE COMPATIBLE USE_LX_PARSER.................................... 191
VARIABLE COMPATIBLE LX_HEAD_DEFS.................................... 192
VARIABLE COMPATIBLE LX_SINGLE_LABEL............................... 193
VARIABLE CONTRAST.............................................................. 194
VARIABLE CPL_COMMAND_MASK.............................................. 195
VARIABLE DARKNESS.............................................................. 196
VARIABLE EPL_COMMAND_MASK.............................................. 198
VARIABLE ERROR_LEVEL........................................................ 199
VARIABLE FEED................................................................... 200
VARIABLE FEED_BUTTON........................................................ 201
VARIABLE FEED_CONFIG.......................................................... 202
VARIABLE FEED_TYPE............................................................. 204
VARIABLE GAP_SIZE............................................................... 205
VARIABLE HIGHSPEED.............................................................. 206
VARIABLE INDEX.................................................................. 207
VARIABLE INDEX_SETTING....................................................... 208
VARIABLE IRDA.................................................................... 211
VARIABLE IRDA_COMM.......................................................... 212
VARIABLE IRDA_PROTOCOL....................................................... 213
VARIABLE KBLAYOUT.............................................................. 214
VARIABLE LABEL_LENGTH....................................................... 215
VARIABLE LANGUAGE.............................................................. 216
VARIABLE LOWSPEED............................................................. 217
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_MEASURE_LABEL</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_MEDIA_ADJUST</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_MENU_LANGUAGE</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_MIRROR_LABEL</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_MODE</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_NO.MEDIA</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_NORMAL</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_OFF_AFTER</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_ON/OFF</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_ON_TIME</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_OVERRIDE</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_PITCH</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_POSITION</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_PRESENTLABEL</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_PRINT_MODE</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_PRINT_SPEED</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_READ</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_RECALIBRATE</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_REPORT_LEVEL</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_REPORT_TYPE</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_REPRINT</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_RESET</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_ROTATE_LABEL</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_SCRIPT_INPUT_RESET</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_SHIFT_LEFT</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_SLEEP_AFTER</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_TERMINAL</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_TIME</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_TOF</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_TXTBFR</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_USER_FEEDBACK</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_USB_TXTBFR</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_WIDTH</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_WRITE</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE_ZPL_COMMAND_MASK</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Using VARIABLE Commands ......................................................... 262

Blazer Compatibility ............................................................ 263
Setting DT or TT Print Method .................................................. 264
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE ETHERNET JOBSOKINERROR</td>
<td></td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE ETHERNET LPD</td>
<td></td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE ETHERNET NETMASK</td>
<td></td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE ETHERNET RESET</td>
<td></td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE ETHERNET RESET COMMUNITY</td>
<td></td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE ETHERNET RTEL</td>
<td></td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE ETHERNET RTEL PORT</td>
<td></td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE ETHERNET RTEL TIMEOUT</td>
<td></td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE ETHERNET TELNET</td>
<td></td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE ETHERNET TELNET TIMEOUT</td>
<td></td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE ETHERNET TEXT BUFFER</td>
<td></td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE ETHERNET SNMP</td>
<td></td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth Printer Information</td>
<td></td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth Variable Commands</td>
<td></td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DIAGNOSTIC</td>
<td></td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE BLUETOOTH CONFIGURE</td>
<td></td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE BLUETOOTH RESET</td>
<td></td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DEVICENAME</td>
<td></td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DEVICEPIN</td>
<td></td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DISCOVERABLE</td>
<td></td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE BLUETOOTH SECURITY</td>
<td></td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE BLUETOOTH ENCRYPTION</td>
<td></td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE BLUETOOTH CLASS</td>
<td></td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE BLUETOOTH BDADDR</td>
<td></td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE BLUETOOTH FORGET</td>
<td></td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DEFAULT</td>
<td></td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barcode Information</td>
<td></td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uniform Product Code (UPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I2OF5 AND D2OF5</td>
<td></td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE39 and CODE39+</td>
<td></td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE93</td>
<td></td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAN, EAN8, and EAN13</td>
<td></td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD2, ADD5</td>
<td></td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODABAR</td>
<td></td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLESSEY AND MSI1</td>
<td></td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXICODE</td>
<td></td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDF417</td>
<td></td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSTNET</td>
<td></td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topics</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE128 A, B, C</td>
<td>303</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE16K</td>
<td>305</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Tips and Tricks</td>
<td>306</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Label/tag Size and Shape</td>
<td>306</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhesives</td>
<td>307</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print Method (Direct Thermal or Thermal Transfer)</td>
<td>307</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cut Type (Butt Cut, Gap Cut, or Continuous Form)</td>
<td>308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Sensitivity</td>
<td>309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troubleshooting</td>
<td>310</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Issues</td>
<td>313</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics Programming Issues</td>
<td>320</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix A: Accessing Extended Characters</td>
<td>322</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction

Bar code printers are programmable devices. Most CognitiveTPG printers use the same command language, which has become an industry standard.

NOTE: EZ-LP and PCL printers are an exception. Standard CPL printer commands do not work on an EZ-LP or PCL printer. However, VARIABLE commands can be used to configure these printers.

In typical label printing applications, you will use simple ASCII commands to control the printer. You will write these commands in files called label formats. When sent to the printer, each label format tells the printer how to produce one or more labels.

One label format can print many similar labels. Label formats may be sent to the printer individually or in batches, in multiple file uploads. You may combine several different ASCII label formats in a single file, with each format capable of producing a different label.

This document describes the ASCII and graphics commands used to create label formats, stored objects, and menus, as well as the VARIABLE commands used to configure the printer.

IMPORTANT: If you are using Microsoft Windows and preparing and printing label formats directly from Notepad or another Windows-based program, be aware that most Windows printer drivers will not work with CognitiveTPG printers. The "generic ASCII" printer driver (supplied with Windows) will pass ASCII label formats to the printer without interference. Please install and use this driver when sending ASCII label formats to the printer from the Windows environment. Do not use the CognitiveTPG Windows Driver when sending ASCII formats to the printer. The CognitiveTPG Windows Driver converts Windows documents to ASCII label formats; thus, your label formats will print as they appear in the text editor rather than directly control the printer as intended.
Label Format Organization

With a few exceptions that are noted in the command descriptions, every label format contains:

- A header line, which defines the overall label characteristics.
- One or more printer commands.
- An END statement, which tells the printer that it has received all required data.

Here is a typical label format:

```
! 0 100 190 3
PITCH 100
BARCODE UPCA+ 20 75 70 19112610203
END
```

This label format would print a UPCA bar code on a label.

Command Syntax

CognitiveTPG printers will accept most commands in either an explicit (long) or implicit (abbreviated) form. Both command forms, where supported, are shown in the command descriptions. The command descriptions use the following format:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>The purpose of the command is described here.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Explicit Form</td>
<td>Command parameters.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implicit Form</td>
<td>Command parameters.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td>Any optional or required command parameters are described here.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Any additional comments relating to use of the command are noted here.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example  Sample program code is included here showing proper use of the command.

NOTE: The sample code shown does not always include all the lines in the label format that produced the sample label. Header lines, END statements and the like are often omitted to save space.

Also, the label images shown only illustrate the features or command under discussion. They are not to scale. The labels your printer produces using the sample code will differ considerably from the label images in this document.

Important Programming Rules

Use blank spaces exactly as shown in the command descriptions. Blank spaces are the delimiters between parameters. Omitting a necessary space may cause incorrect label printing.

Do not send extraneous control characters to the printer.

End every command line with a line feed or a carriage return and line feed. If you create labels using a word processor, confirm that your system uses "hard" carriage returns (inserts ASCII characters 10 and 13 at the end of each line) to form the newline sequence.

Begin every label format with a header line. End every format with an END statement, unless otherwise noted in the command descriptions. (A few commands are "stand alone" and should not be followed by an END statement or any other commands.)

Not all printers support all commands, and there may be some variation in command use depending on the printer model. Review your printer's User's Guide and the compatibility information in Tables 1, 2, and 3 before you begin writing label formats or software.
Related Publications

Every printer has a *User's Guide*, which covers hardware issues like installation, setup, and troubleshooting. We strongly recommend that you familiarize yourself with your User's Guide before attempting to program the printer.

We also recommend the following books for readers desiring more information about bar code technology in general:


*Reading Between the Lines* by Craig Harmon and Russ Adams (Helmers Publishing, Inc., 174 Concord Street, Peterborough, NH 03458)
Printer Command Compatibility

All commands, bar codes, and fonts do not work with all printers. Commands are added with the introduction of new printers and new firmware releases. Command usage can also vary, depending on the printer's firmware. The tables following provide some general command compatibility guidelines.

Y indicates that the command is supported in the current firmware version for the listed printer.

N indicates that the command is NOT supported by the listed printer and will cause the printer to report errors if the command is encountered.

- indicates that the command is not supported by the listed printer and it will have no effect if issued to the printer.

Printer Models

Printer models in the tables are designated as follows:

RD: Code Ranger Printers, all models

PW/PT42: Code Courier printers, models PW422003 and PT422003

BD/BT02: Barcode Blaster LS printers, models BD242002, BD422002, BT242002, BT422002, and early Barcode Blaster SR printers

BD/BT05: Barcode Blaster high speed printers, models BD242005, BD422005, BT242004, BT422004

BL4202: Barcode Blaster CL, model BL422003 and BL423002

ADVANTAGE/LX: Barcode Blaster Advantage series, models BD242003, BD422003, BT242003, BT422003, current Barcode Blaster SR model BT423002, and Advantage LX model LBT and LBD.
SOLUS: Solus printer series, models SD4TI and ST4TI

DEL SOL/LX: Del Sol models DT and DD, and Del Sol LX models LDT and LDD

EZ-LP: EZ-LP models (printers recognize some CPL commands but do not support printing CPL formats; EcPL and ZcPL emulation printing only.)

PCL: C Series, models with PCL, Cxxx-1330, Cxxx-1330-RX (printers recognize some CPL commands but do not support printing CPL formats; PCL printing only.)

CI: C Series, model Ci (except PCL models, CIxx-1330)

CXI: C Series, model Cxi (except PCL models, CXxx-1330)

DLX: Advantage DLX series

**Compatibility Tables**

Use the tables to determine command and functional compatibilities.

Table 1. Printer Command Compatibility (CPL)

Table 2. Printer Set-up and Diagnostic Compatibility

Table 3. Printer Bar Code Support

Table 4. Printer Font Support
Table 1. Printer Command Compatibility (CPL only)

The following table summarizes commands that are compatible with each printer model when operating with the most current version of firmware.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMAND NAME</th>
<th>CODE COURIER</th>
<th>BD/BT02</th>
<th>BD/BT05</th>
<th>BL42</th>
<th>ADVANTAGE/LX</th>
<th>SOLUS</th>
<th>DEL SOL/LX</th>
<th>CODE RANGER</th>
<th>CI</th>
<th>CIX</th>
<th>DLX/DLXi</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADJUST</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable parameter for ADJUST</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJUST_DUP</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AREA_CLEAR</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARCODE</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARCODE AZTEC</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y(LX)</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y(LX)</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARCODE DATAMATRIX</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y(LX)</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y(LX)</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARCODE_FONT</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barcode GS1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARCODE PDF417</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARCODE QR</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARCODE UPS</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEEP</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMENT</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELIMIT</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFINE_VAR</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAW_BOX</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAW_CIRCLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAW ELLIPSE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAW LINE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILL_BOX</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPHIC</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HALT</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Revision H, December 2018, CognitiveTPG
## PRINTER COMMAND COMPATIBILITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMAND NAME</th>
<th>PRINTER SUPPORT / NOTES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CODE COURIER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUSTIFY</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGO mode</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTIPLE</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOINDEX</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PITCH</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUANTITY</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R90, R180, R270</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERMINAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXT</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME SET</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME ADD</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME GET</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME QUERY</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ULTRA_FONT</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal clear</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake-up string</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIDTH</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Data storage commands:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prompts</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>Y</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>Y</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>Y</th>
<th>Y</th>
<th>Y</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DataSkip</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete Stored Object</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format Recall</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format Store</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Store Enhanced Format</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Store</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Recall</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recall Menu</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recall Variable</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HEADER commands:

| Graphics mode      | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N | N | N |

---

Revision H, December 2018, CognitiveTPG  9
**PRINTER COMMAND COMPATIBILITY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMAND NAME</th>
<th>PRINTER SUPPORT / NOTES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CODE COURIER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Background graphics</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Header line</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variable dot time</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>!A automatic header line</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Header Line</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reuse Header Line</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic Header</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Background Header</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear Background Header</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MENU commands:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENU START</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENU END</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENU EXIT</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENU CONTROL</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENU ACTION</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENU ITEM</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENU MESSAGE</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** On the Del Sol, the WIDTH command is mandatory or errors will occur.
Table 2. Printer Set-up and Diagnostic

The following table summarizes set-up and diagnostic commands supported by each printer model.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMAND NAME</th>
<th>PRINTER SUPPORT / NOTES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CODE COURIER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Get Object Data</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Object for Deletion</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Type of Object for Deletion</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pack Objects</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete Object</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete All Objects</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print Object List</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object List out Serial Port/USB</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT TEST LABEL</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query Firmware Revision</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query Index Settings</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query Index Buffer Values</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query Printer Status</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Show Inches Printed</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Show MAC Address</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Show Model Number</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Show Print Head</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Show Serial Number</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHOW CAPTURE TO USB commands:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Output Message Trace</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Close Output Message Trace</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Input Capture</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Revision H, December 2018, CognitiveTPG 11
## Printer Command Compatibility

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Name</th>
<th>Printer Support / Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CODE COURIER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD/BT02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD/BT05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVANTAGE/LX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLUS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEL SOL/LX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE RANGER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CXI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLX/DLXi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EZ-LP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Trace
- Trace: Y Y Y Y Y
- Close Input Capture Trace: Y Y Y Y Y
- Add String to Trace File: Y Y Y Y Y
- Write Trace Data to File: Y Y Y Y Y

### VARIABLE commands:

| VARIABLE ALLOCATE | - | - | - | Y | Y | Y | Y | - | - | - | |
| VARIABLE AUTOCUT  | - | - | - | Y | - | - | - | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| VARIABLE AUDIO_FREQ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VARIABLE AUTO_TOF | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| VARIABLE AUX_POWER | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| VARIABLE BACKLIGHT | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | Y | Y | N | N |
| VARIABLE BEEPER   | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| VARIABLE BLUETOOTH CLASS | | | | | | | | | | | | Y |
| VARIABLE BLUETOOTH BDADDR | | | | | | | | | | | | Y |
| VARIABLE BLUETOOTH CONFIGURE | | | | | | | | | | | | Y |
| VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DEFAULT | | | | | | | | | | | | Y |
| VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DEVICENAME | | | | | | | | | | | | Y |
| VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DEVICEPIN | | | | | | | | | | | | Y |
| VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DIAGNOSTIC | | | | | | | | | | | | Y |
| VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DISCOVERABLE | | | | | | | | | | | | Y |
| VARIABLE BLUETOOTH ENCRYPTION | | | | | | | | | | | | Y |
| VARIABLE BLUETOOTH FORGET | | | | | | | | | | | | Y |
## Printer Command Compatibility

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Name</th>
<th>Printer Support / Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>reset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variable bluetooth</td>
<td>y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variable buffer_timed_reset</td>
<td>y y y y y - - - y y y y y y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variable code_page</td>
<td>y y y y y y y y y y y y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variable comm</td>
<td>y y y y y y y y y y y y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variable compatible</td>
<td>n n n n n n n n n y y y y y y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variable contrast</td>
<td>n n n n n n n n n y y n n n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variable cpl_command_mask</td>
<td>y y y y y y y y y y y y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variable darkness</td>
<td>y y y y y y y y y y y y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variable epl_command_mask</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variable error_level</td>
<td>y y y y y y y y y y y y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variable ethernet bootp</td>
<td>y y y y y y y y n n n y y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variable ethernet dhcp</td>
<td>n n n n n n n n n y y y y y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variable ethernet dhcp_crit</td>
<td>n n n n n n n y y y y y y y y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variable ethernet dhcp_offers</td>
<td>n n n n n n n y y y y y y y y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variable ethernet firmware</td>
<td>n n n n y y y y y y y y y y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variable ethernet garp</td>
<td>y y y y y y y y y y y y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variable ethernet gateway</td>
<td>n n n n y n y n y y y y y y y y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variable ethernet ip address</td>
<td>n n n n y n y n y y y y y y y y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variable ethernet jobsokinerror</td>
<td>n n n n y y y y n y y y y y y y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Revision H, December 2018, CognitiveTPG  13
## Printer Command Compatibility

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Name</th>
<th>Printer Support / Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code Courier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Ethernet LPD</td>
<td>N N N N N Y Y Y N Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Ethernet Netmask</td>
<td>N N N N N Y N Y N Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Ethernet Reset</td>
<td>N N N N N Y N Y Y Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Ethernet Reset Community</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Ethernet RTEL</td>
<td>N N N N N Y Y Y N Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Ethernet RTEL Port</td>
<td>N N N N N Y Y Y N Y Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Ethernet RTEL Timeout</td>
<td>N N N N N Y LX N N N Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Ethernet Telnet</td>
<td>Y LX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Ethernet Telnet Timeout</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Ethernet Text Buffer</td>
<td>N N N N N Y N Y N Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Ethernet SNMP</td>
<td>Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Feed</td>
<td>N N N N N N N N Y Y Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Feed_Button</td>
<td>Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Feed_Config</td>
<td>Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMAND NAME</td>
<td>PRINTER SUPPORT / NOTES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CODE COURIER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ED/BT02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ED/BT05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EL42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADVANTAGE/LX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOLUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DEL SOL/LX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CODE RANGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CXI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DLX/DLXi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EZ - LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE FEED_TYPE</td>
<td>Y Y Y Y N Y Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE GAP_SIZE</td>
<td>Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE HIGHSPEED</td>
<td>Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE INDEX</td>
<td>Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE INDEX SETTING</td>
<td>Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE INDEX SETTING CALIBRATE</td>
<td>Y N Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE IRDA</td>
<td>N N N N N Y Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE IRDA PROTOCOL</td>
<td>N N N N N N N Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE IRDA COMM</td>
<td>N N N N N N N Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE KBLAYOUT</td>
<td>Y Y Y Y Y N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE LABEL_LENGTH</td>
<td>Y Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE LANGUAGE</td>
<td>N N N N N N N Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE LOW_BATTERY</td>
<td>Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE MIRROR_LABEL</td>
<td>Y Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE MEASURE_LABEL</td>
<td>Y Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE MEDIA_ADJUST</td>
<td>Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE MENU_LANGUAGE</td>
<td>Y Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE MIRROR_LABEL</td>
<td>Y Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE MODE</td>
<td>Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE NO_MEDIA</td>
<td>Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE NORMAL</td>
<td>Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMAND NAME</td>
<td>PRINTER SUPPORT / NOTES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CODE COURIER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE OFF_AFTER</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE ON_TIME</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLES ON/OFF</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE OVERRIDE</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE PITCH</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE POSITION</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE PRESENTLABEL</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE PRINT_MODE</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE PRINT_SPEED</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE READ</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE RECALIBRATE</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE REPORT_TYPE</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE REPRINT</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE REPORT_LEVEL</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE RESET</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE ROTATE_LABEL</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE SCRIPT_INPUT_RESET</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE SHIFT_LEFT</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE SLEEP_AFTER</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE TERMINAL</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE TIME</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE TOF</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE TXTBFR</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE USB_TXTBFR</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMAND NAME</td>
<td>PRINTER SUPPORT / NOTES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CODE COURIER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER_FEEDBACK</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE WIDTH</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE WRITE</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE ZPL_COMMAND_MASK</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Table 3. Printer Bar Code Support**

The following table summarizes bar codes supported by each printer model.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BAR CODE SYMBOLOGY</th>
<th>SUPPORTED IN PRINTERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PW/PT 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD2</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD5</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AZTEC</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE16K</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE39</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE93</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE128A</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE128B</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE128C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODABAR</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA MATRIX</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAN8</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAN13</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAN128</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS1</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXICODE</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSI</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSI1</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDF417</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLESSEY</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSTNET</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR CODE</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPC</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPCE</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPC1</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPC2</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSS</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I2OF5</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2OF5</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2OF5</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** EZ-LP printers do not support CPL printing and therefore do not support printing the CPL format bar code symbologies listed.
Table 4. Printer Font Support

The following table summarizes the fonts supported by each printer model.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FONT OR FEATURE</th>
<th>SUPPORTED IN PRINTERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PW/PT 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING 3X5</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING 5X7</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING 8X8</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING 9X12</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING 12X16</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING 18X23</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING 24X31</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ULTRA_FONT A</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ULTRA_FONT B</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ULTRA_FONT C</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXT 0</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXT 1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXT 2</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXT 3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXT 4</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXT 5</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXT 6</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARCODE_FONTS</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STORED FONTS</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE byte (Kanji,Korean) fonts</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE byte (Traditional Chinese) font</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRUE TYPE</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** EZ-LP printers do not support CPL printing and therefore do not support printing the CPL format fonts listed.
### Standard Printer Commands

This chapter describes standard printer commands.

#### Standard Printer Command List

The following is a list of standard printer commands.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADJUST</td>
<td>Draw Box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJUST_DUP</td>
<td>Draw Circle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AREA_CLEAR</td>
<td>Draw Ellipse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARCODE</td>
<td>Draw Line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARCODE_AZTEC</td>
<td>End</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARCODE_DATAMATRIX</td>
<td>Fill Box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARCODE_FONT</td>
<td>Graphic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barcode GS1</td>
<td>Graphics mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARCODE_PDF417</td>
<td>Header line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARCODE_QR</td>
<td>Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARCODE_RSS</td>
<td>Justify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARCODE_UPS</td>
<td>Logo mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARCODE_FONT</td>
<td>Multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEEP</td>
<td>Noindex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMENT</td>
<td>Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>Print Test Label</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAW_BOX</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAW_CIRCLE</td>
<td>Query Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAW_ELLIPSE</td>
<td>Query Revision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END</td>
<td>Query Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILL_BOX</td>
<td>Rotate R90, R180, R270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPHIC</td>
<td>Show Inches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHOW INCHES</td>
<td>Show MAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHOW MAC</td>
<td>Show Model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHOW MODEL</td>
<td>Show Print Head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHOW SERIAL NO.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING</td>
<td>Terminal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERMINAL</td>
<td>Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXT</td>
<td>Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME</td>
<td>Ultra_Font</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra_Font</td>
<td>Universal Clear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake-up string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIDTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ADJUST

Function
Increments or decrements a variable value or numeric data on the preceding command line.

Explicit Form
ADJUST variable nnn

Implicit Form
A variable nnn

Parameters
Variable
The name of the variable to be adjusted, as specified in its DEFINE_VAR command. The variable value is adjusted wherever it is called before the ADJUST command in the label format. This is an optional parameter, and is not supported in all printers. If no variable is specified, the printer will adjust the data on the command line immediately preceding the ADJUST command.

NOTE: Do not confuse variable values (as used to represent data) with VARIABLE commands (which control the printer). Also, only printers that support the DEFINE_VAR command will support variable values. Refer to Table 1, Printer command compatibility for more information.

Nnnn
The incrementing or decrementing step size. Positive or negative numbers are accepted.

Comments
Using ADJUST to increment or decrement alpha data can produce unexpected results.

NOTE: ADJUST will not work properly with the ! + header line parameter

See also
ADJUST_DUP
Example

! 0 100 200 3
BARCODE CODE39 150 30 30 TEST20
ADJUST -01
STRING 12X16 150 65 ADJUST20
ADJUST 01
END
ADJUST_DUP

Function
Used with the ADJUST command to print non-incremented duplicates of incremented labels.

Explicit Form
ADJUST_DUP nnn

Implicit Form
AP nnn

Parameters
n The number of duplicate labels printed for each increment specified with the ADJUST command.

NOTE: Only one ADJUST_DUP command is allowed in each label format. Do not use ADJUST_DUP with the HALT command.

See also
ADJUST

Example
! 0 100 50 2
STRING 8X8 0 0 1000
ADJUST 0001
ADJUST_DUP 2
END

1000

1000

1001

1001
AREA_CLEAR

Function Clears an area of a label for reploting. AREA_CLEAR may be used in a normal label format, or with the !+ header mode to combine ASCII and graphics.

Explicit Form  \texttt{AREA\_CLEAR \textit{x y w h}}

Implicit Form  \texttt{AR \textit{x y w h}}

Parameters
\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{X}  Upper left X coordinate of the cleared area
  \item \texttt{Y}  Upper left Y coordinate of the cleared area
  \item \texttt{W}  Width of the cleared area
  \item \texttt{H}  Height of the cleared area
\end{itemize}

See also  \texttt{Header line}

Example
\begin{verbatim}
! 0 100 560 1
PITCH 200
JUSTIFY CENTER
ULTRA\_FONT A100 (20,3,0) 425 20 COGNITIVE
AREA\_CLEAR 288 55 260 27
STRING 18X23 310 60 PRINTERS
END
\end{verbatim}
BARCODE

Function: Prints a bar code, specifying type, position, height, and characters to be coded.

Explicit Form:
\[
\text{BARCODE}[Rnnn] \text{ type modifiers } x \ y \ h \ \text{characters}
\]

Implicit Form:
\[
\text{B}[Rnnn] \text{ type modifiers } x \ y \ h \ \text{characters}
\]

Parameters: \([Rnnn]\) Prints bar codes that are rotated 0, 90, 180, or 270 degrees clockwise from horizontal.

**type** Bar code type. Accepted types are:

- UPCA
- UPCE
- UPCE1
- UPCA+
- EAN8
- EAN13
- EAN8+
- EAN13+
- EAN128
- ADD2
- ADD5
- CODE39
- I2OF5
- S2OF5
- D2OF5
- CODE128A
- MSI
- MSI1
- CODE93
- POSTNET
- CODE128B
- CODE128C
- CODABAR
- CODE16K
- PDF417
- PLESSEY

**modifiers** Optional characters that change the bar code appearance. Modifiers must directly follow the bar code type with no intervening spaces. Multiple modifiers are accepted, and their order does not matter. Available modifiers are:

- \(-\) Prints the bar code without uncoded subtext (not used with CODE16K, since it never has uncoded subtext).
- \(+\) Adds a modulo 43 check digit to CODE39, or when used with S2OF5 or D2OF5, causes the intercharacter spacing to be equal to the width of the wide bar.
(n:w) Specifications for the narrow (n) and wide (w) bars. Place these modifiers within parentheses. Allowable range is 1 to 9 for both n and w. For UPC, EAN, ADD2, ADD5, and CODE128 (A, B, and C), n specifies an integral multiplier for the bar code width. For all other codes, this option specifies the width in dots of the narrow and wide bars. The value of w must always be greater than n.

w Increases the width ratio of wide to narrow bars (use only with CODE39).

x Doubles the width of all bars and spaces in the bar code (use only with CODE39).

x y Starting position of printed bar code. This is the lower left corner of the bar code block. Extender bars and bar code subtext are below this position.

h Height of bar code in dots. Allowable range is 1 to 256. This does not include the height of the bar code subtext or extender bars (if any).

Characters ASCII characters to be bar coded.

NOTE: Not all printers support bar codes. Refer to Table 3. Printer Bar Code Support for more information.
Comments  Unless modified by a **BARCODE_FONT** command, all codes except UPCA+, EAN8+, EAN13+, and UPCE use an 8x8 font for bar code subtext. The excepted codes use a 5x7 font, to allow space for extender bars. Bar code subtext begins two dots below the bar code block.

All bar codes are positioned independently. This includes ADD2 and ADD5, which are normally used as add-ons for UPC and EAN codes. The programmer is responsible for the proper placement of all codes, including add-ons.

**MAXICODE** and **PDF417** codes differ considerably from other bar codes. See **BARCODE UPS** and **BARCODE PDF417** for programming information.

See also  **BARCODE_FONT**

**IMPORTANT!**
Follow the rules of the bar code in use. For example, UPCA and several other codes do not support characters A-Z. Attempting to print unsupported characters will produce bar codes that will not scan. Incorrect bar width ratios can also produce unscannable bar codes. Please refer to Chapter 10 - Bar Code information.

Character darkness and pitch also affect the reliability of the bar codes. Avoid printing bar codes having bar widths of less than 10 mils. Rotated bar codes should not be printed with bar widths of less than 15 mils.

**Example 1**

! 0 100 90 1
PITCH 100
BARCODE I2OF5 1 20 20 0123456789
BARCODE CODE39W- 1 50 20 34A
END
Example 2
BARCODE UP+ 20 75 70 19112610203

Example 3
BARCODE CODABAR(2:5) 10 30 20 A0123B

Example 4
! 0 100 120 1
PITCH 100
BARCODE UP+ 10 95 70 04644200395
BARCODE_FONT 8X8(00,-73,1,1,1,1)
BARCODE ADD5 120 100 61 34028
STRING 8X8 10 5 ISBN 0-395-34028-4
END

The following label formats print the same bar code using different dot times and bar width ratios. (Please note, though, that these formats use variable dot time. This feature is not supported in all printers.)

! 0 100 190 1
PITCH 100
BARCODER CODE39(2:6)- 10 0 30 1A2
END
!
! 0 100 90 1
PITCH 100
BARCODER CODE39(1:3)- 10 0 30 1A2
END
Example 5
BARCODE AZTEC

Function
Prints a two-dimensional matrix symbol consisting of square modules arranged around a bulls-eye pattern at the center, using the AZTEC symbology.

Explicit Form
BARCODE AZTEC \( (ECP, SqrSize, numSym, ID E M) \times y \) size data

- **ECP**
  - Error control and symbol size/type indicator.
  - \( 0 = \text{Default error correction level.} \) (This is the default value)
  - \( 1 \text{ to } 99 = \text{Error correction percentage (Fixed)} \)
  - \( 101 \text{ to } 104 = 1 \text{ to } 4 \text{ layer compact symbol.} \)
  - \( 201 \text{ to } 232 = 1 \text{ to } 32 \text{ layer full-range symbol.} \)
  - \( 300 = \text{Aztec “Rune” format.} \)

- **SqrSize**
  - Sets the number of pixels which make a module (square) in the barcode. The default is 5.

- **numSym**
  - Specifies the number of symbols for a structured append. The range is 1 to 26 (Default = 1/OFF).

- **ID**
  - The ID field is a text string with a 24-character maximum. This string is used to identify the elements of the structured append symbol. (Default = No ID).

- **E**
  - Enable escape encoding.
  - \( E_c \text{ “n=0to6” } E_c \)
  - Default is none.

- **M**
  - Creates a menu symbol (bar code reader initialization). Default is “not a menu symbol”
**x y**  
X and Y starting position for bar code block.

**size**  
Number of encoded data bytes, including carriage returns and line feeds, or \( A[\text{delim}] \) where \( \text{delim} \) indicates a delimiter used to mark the data start and end (see Example).

**data**  
Data to be encoded. Maximum data size for the AZTEC encoding is 1536 bytes.

---

**NOTE:** The number of bytes specified must exactly equal the number of bytes in the data that follows. The printer may not execute other commands following the BARCODE AZTEC command if the byte value is incorrect.

---

**Examples**

```
! 0 100 300 1
BARCODE AZTEC 50 60 20
PI = 3.141592653
INDEX
END

! 0 100 300 1
BARCODE AZTEC 50 60 A/
/Cognitive does AZTEC BARCODE 1234/
INDEX
END
```
BARCODE DATAMATRIX

Function
Prints a two-dimensional barcode using the Datamatrix symbology.

Explicit Form
BARCODE DATAMATRIX (format, ecctype, rows, cols, cell size, bytes) x y data

format
Specifies the data format.
1 (for Numeric Data)
2 (for Upper-case alphabetic)
3 (for Upper-case alphanumeric and punctuation)
4 (for Upper-case alphanumeric)
5 (for full 128 ASCII set)
6 (for 8-bit binary, user defined)
For ECC 200 encoding, the format parameter has no effect.

ecctype
Specifies the error correction level.
The default value is type F.
A (for ECC 000)
B (for ECC 050)
C (for ECC 080)
D (for ECC 100)
E (for ECC 140)
F (for ECC 200)

rows
Forced rows: Leave blank for the encoder to determine the smallest matrix size. If specified, values must fall between 9 and 144.

cols
Forced columns: Leave blank for the encoder to determine the smallest matrix size. If specified, values must fall between 9 and 144.
**cell size**

Sets size of module (square) in the barcode in 100ths of an inch. Value specified can be decimal (see first example below). Values are between 1.0 and 10.0, blank indicates a default of 2.

**bytes**

Number of encoded data bytes, including carriage returns and line feeds, or `delim` which indicates a delimiter used to mark the data start and end (see Example).

Leave blank for the encoder to determine the byte count. The encoder will stop at the first newline sequence.

**x y**

X and Y starting position for bar code block.

**data**

Data to be encoded. Data must start on a new line, separated from the command by a newline sequence.

---

**NOTE:** The number of bytes specified must exactly equal the number of bytes in the data that follows. The printer may not execute other commands following the BARCODE DATA_MATRIX command if the byte value is incorrect.
Examples

! 0 100 500 1  
DELIMIT ~
BARCODE DATAMATRIX (5,E,,,2.5,) 50 50
This has a ~0x0D~ Carriage Return.
END

! 0 100 500 1  
BARCODE DATAMATRIX (,F,,,3,~) 50 50
~An Alternative Simple encoding.~
INDEX
END

! 0 100 500 1  
BARCODE DATAMATRIX (5,E,,,2.5,) 50 50
This is Data Matrix coding. CognitiveTPG.
END
**BARCODE_FONT**

**Function**
Allows selection of the font type, size, and position of the human-readable characters printed below the bar-coded information.

**Explicit Form**

```
BARCODE_FONT type
```

**Implicit Form**

```
BT type
```

**Parameters**

- **type**
  
  Font type. Most printers can use any resident font except Ultra Font C. **STRING** is the default font type and will work with any printer. If you use a **STRING** font you only need to specify the font size and modifiers. For all other fonts you must spell out the font command name, font size, and modifiers; for example, **ULTRA_FONT A20 (5,3,0)** or **TEXT 3**.

  **NOTE:** Not all printers will accept all font types for bar code subtext. Refer to **Table 4. Printer Font Support** for more information.

  You may use any font modifiers except for font rotation modifiers (bar code subtext automatically rotates with the bar code). When using **STRING** fonts, two more optional modifiers are available:

  - **horadj**
    Offsets the printed text horizontally. Must be two digits; add leading zeros as required. May be positive or negative. If negative, the subtext is moved to the left.
vertadj  Offsets the printed text vertically. Must be two digits; add leading zeros as required. May be positive or negative. Positive values move the subtext down, negative values move it up.

NOTE: If you use the horadj or vertadj modifiers, you must specify values for all modifiers as described for the STRING command.

See the STRING, TEXT, and ULTRA_FONT commands for other parameter details.

Comments  The default subtext font for all bar codes except UPCA+, EAN8+, EAN13+, and UPCE is an 8x8 string font. The excepted codes use a 5x7 string font, to allow extra space for extender bars. Unless modified using the horadj and vertadj modifiers, the bar code subtext is placed two dot rows below the bar code block.

See also  BARCODE

NOTE: This command modifies all bar codes following it in the label format up to the next BARCODE_FONT command.

If you use multiple BARCODE_FONT commands in a label format and specify optional font modifiers for one or more of the commands, you must specify optional font modifiers for all of the BARCODE_FONT commands within the label format.

Example 1  
BARCODE_FONT 12X16
BARCODE CODE39 5 55 15 ABC
Example 2

BARCODE_FONT 9x12(00,05,1,1,1,2)
BARCODE_UPCA+ 35 50 50 72773740001

Example 3

! 0 100 120 1
PITCH 100
BARCODE_UPCA+ 10 95 70 04644200395
BARCODE_FONT 8X8(00,-73,1,1,1,1)
BARCODE_ADD5 120 100 61 34028
STRING 8X8 10 5 ISBN 0-395-34028-4
END
Barcode GS1 Databar

Function
Uses BARCODE RSS command to print a GS1 databar type barcode for space-constrained identification from EAN International and the Uniform Code Council, Inc.

Explicit Form
BARCODE RSS type (mult, sep, height) x y h delim data

Parameters
- type: Specifies the symbology type in the GS1 databar family
  - 0 = GS1 Databar Omnidirectional
  - 1 = GS1 Databar Truncated
  - 2 = GS1 Databar Stacked
  - 3 = GS1 Databar Stacked Omnidirectional
  - 4 = GS1 Databar Limited
  - 5 = GS1 Databar Expanded and Expanded Stacked
  - 6 = UPC-A
  - 7 = UPC-E
  - 8 = EAN-13
  - 9 = EAN-8
  - 10 = UCC/EAN-128 & CC-A/B
  - 11 = UCC/EAN-128 & CC-C

- mult: Specifies magnification factor for X and Y dots. Acceptable values are 1 to 10, default value is 1.

- sep: Height of separator row used in stacked codes. Acceptable values are 1 and 2. Default is 1.
**height**  For GS1 Databar Expanded type, this parameter is used to specify the segment width, in segments per line. Acceptable values are 2 to 22, default is 22.

For UCC/EAN & CC-A/B/C types, this parameter specifies the height of the linear portion of the bar code. Acceptable values are 1 to 500, default is 25.

For all other types, this parameter is ignored. Use 0 as a placeholder.

**x y**  X and Y starting position for bar code block.

**h**  This parameter is ignored. Use 0 as a placeholder.

**delim**  A[delim] where delim indicates a delimiter used to mark the data start and end (see Example).

**data**  Data to be encoded. The data to encode resides between the delimiters specified in the DELIM parameter. To separate the linear from the composite component, a pipe symbol ‘|’ is used. Please see the examples.

**Comments**  If additional information about the GS1 Databar bar code is required, go to www.gs1.org.
Examples

! 0 100 250 1
C A linear barcode only
BARCODE RSS 0 (1,1,22) 50 50 200 A~123456765432~
INDEX
END

! 0 100 250 1
C A stacked composite component
BARCODE RSS 0 (1,1,22) 250 50 200 A~123456765432|Composite Component~
INDEX
END
BARCODE PDF417

Function
Prints a two-dimensional bar code on a label, using the PDF417 symbology.

Explicit Form
BARCODE PDF417 x y w:h ec§ rows:cols bytes T M data

Implicit Form
BARCODE 7 x y w:h ec§ rows:cols bytes T M data

Parameters

R Optional. Indicates rotated code

x y X and Y starting position for bar code block.

w Width (x dimension) of the narrowest element (bar or space) in the bar code.

h Height (y dimension) of the shortest element (bar or space) in the bar code.

: Optional. When used, indicates that w and h define aspect ratio rather than absolute size in dots.

ec Error correction level; 0 through 8.

§ Optional; indicates the error correction level is expressed as the percentage of code words in the bar code that are devoted to error correction.

rows Number of bar code rows, from 3 to 90. Entering 0 will cause the printer to calculate the number of rows.

: Optional. When used, indicates that rows and cols define the overall symbol aspect ratio rather than absolute number of rows or columns.

cols Number of bar code columns, from 1 to 30. Entering 0 will cause the printer to calculate the number of columns.
bytes  Number of encoded data bytes, including carriage returns and line feeds, or A[delim] where delim indicates a delimiter used to mark the data start and end (see Example). Macro PDF functions are invoked if this value exceeds 3072 (see comments).

T  Optional; produces a truncated bar code (the right row indicator and stop bar are replaced by a single width bar).

M  Optional; enables Macro PDF functions (see comments).

data  Data to be encoded.

NOTE: The number of bytes specified must exactly equal the number of bytes in the data that follows. The printer may not execute other commands following the BARCODE PDF417 command if the byte value is incorrect.

Comments  PDF417 bar codes never have human-readable subtext.

All dimensions specified in the command are in dots. The starting position of the bar code block is normally its upper left corner, but the JUSTIFY command can right justify or center justify PDF417 codes. Place the proper JUSTIFY command before the BARCODE PDF417 or BARCODER PDF417 command that plots the bar code you wish to justify. Macro PDF functions provide command enhancements useful for handling large amounts of data. Macro PDF can create a distributed representation of files that are too large for a single PDF417 bar code block. An M before the data will invoke macro PDF, or the printer will invoke it automatically if the supplied data will not fit in a single PDF417 symbol. With macro PDF in effect, you may add the following optional parameters before the data:
I  File ID. Enter the desired file identification as a string after the I character. If the I is not followed by a valid string, the printer will select a random file ID.

N  File name. Enter the desired file name as a string after the N character.

B  Block count. The B character tells the printer to count the number of PDF417 symbols spanned by the data, and attach this number to the code.

P  Time stamp. Follow the P with an eight character string equal to the number of seconds since January 1, 1970, 00:00 GMT.

S  Sender. Place an alphanumeric string after the S character to indicate the sender.

A  Addressee. An alphanumeric string after the A character identifies the addressee.

F  File size, in bytes. The printer will calculate this value automatically.

C  Checksum. The presence of the C character will tell the printer to calculate a 16 bit CRC checksum and append it to the code.

Place double quotes (") around all strings used in the macro commands. To include a double quote within the string, precede it by a backslash (\). To include a backslash within a string, precede it with an extra backslash.
Examples

! 0 100 600 1
BARCODE PDF417 50 10 2 6 1 0 7 A~
~NAME:JOHN SMITH
ADDRESS:116 WILBUR
BOHEMIA, NY 11716
PHONE:516-555-4907
PHYSICIAN:DR. HARRY KLINE
STONYBROOK MED CTR
INSURANCE:AETNA
POLICY NO:918-1287345
SPOUSE: JENNIFER SMITH
HT: 5'9"
WT: 165
HAIR COLOR: BROWN
EYE COLOR: BROWN
ALLERGIES: NONE
DISABILITIES: NONE
BLOOD: A
SS# 051-98-2374
DOB: 5/24/60~
END

! 0 100 600 1
BARCODE PDF417 50 10 2 6 1 0 7 53
NAME: JOHN SMITH
ADDRESS: 116 WILBUR
BOHEMIA, NY 11716
END
BARCODE QR

Function

Prints a 2-D matrix symbology consisting of an array of nominally square modules arranged in an overall square pattern using the QR symbology. A unique pattern at three of the symbol’s four corners assists in determining the bar code size, position, and rotation.

Explicit Form

BARCODE QR x y cellsize [m=model] size data

x y   X and Y starting position for bar code block.

Cellsizesetsthenumberofpixelswhichmakeamodule(square)inthebarcode.

Model

Specifies the original version (m = 1), or the enhanced form of the symbology (m = 2). model 2 is the recommended model.

Size

Number of encoded data bytes, including carriage returns and line feeds, or A[delim] where delim indicates a delimiter used to mark the data start and end (see Example).

Data

Data to be encoded.

NOTE: The number of bytes specified must exactly equal the number of bytes in the data that follows. The printer may not execute other commands following the BARCODE QR command if the byte value is incorrect.
Comments

When using the QR barcode the data must be formatted to ensure the proper barcode is created. The recommended format to encode DATA in the QR barcode is QA,DATA. The first character specifies the error correction level whose possible values are L, M, Q, or H for Low, Mid, Mid-high, and High level correction, respectively. The second character specifies the method of data input, with possible values of A or M for Automatic Data Input or Manual Data Input, respectively. If the Automatic Data Input mode is not sufficient please refer to the QR barcode specification to ensure proper data is sent to the printer.

Examples

! 0 100 250 1
BARCODE QR 50 60 3 M=2 A~
~QA,This is a QR Barcode~
INDEX
END

! 0 100 250 1
BARCODE QR 50 60 3 M=2 23
~QA,This is a QR Barcode~
INDEX
END
BARCODE RSS

RSS is legacy term. Current term is GSI Databar. See Barcode GS1 Databar.

BARCODE UPS

Function
Prints a two-dimensional bar code on a label, using the MaxiCode symbology. CognitiveTPG printers may implement this bar code two ways, as described below.

Explicit Form
BARCODE UPS x y mod data

Implicit Form
B PS x y mod data

Alternate Explicit Form
BARCODE UPS x y mod CrLF data

Alternate Implicit Form
B PS x y mod CrLF data

x y X and Y starting position for bar code block.
mod Encoding mode; allowable values are 0 through 6.
CrLF Carriage return and line feed
Data to be encoded. If not preceded by a carriage return and line feed, the data must conform to the following format:

```
zip plus4 class ccode bytes LMdata
```

- **zip** – Five digit postal (zip) code, numeric
- **plus4** – Four digit zip code extension, numeric only
- **class** – Three digit service class, numeric only
- **ccode** – Three digit country code, numeric only
**bytes** – Number of encoded data bytes in the Low Priority Message. The number of bytes includes all carriage returns and line feeds, and must equal 84.

**LMdata** – Alphanumeric data to be encoded as the Low Priority Message. Uppercase alpha characters only. If the total number of bytes is less than 84, pad the data with the exclamation point character (!) until there are 84 bytes in the message.

**NOTE:** Most printers that support MaxiCode will automatically pad the data as required, but some earlier printers may not. Manually placing the correct number of data bytes in the message will help assure that the code prints and scans correctly when using the command with older printers.

The data does not have to follow the above format if it is preceded by a carriage return and line feed, as shown in the alternate explicit and implicit forms above. The presence of the carriage return/line feed tells the printer to encode all the data as it is encountered, regardless of order or content. But the data must conform to ANSI standards if you are using MaxiCode for common carrier shipment identification. For more information, see ANSI MH10.8.3, or Guide to Bar Coding with UPS, published by United Parcel Service, Inc. This booklet contains detailed UPS MaxiCode requirements, plus programming examples for various printers.
Comments  
MaxiCodes cannot be rotated, and can never have human-readable subtext.

Example  
The following example uses the alternate form, with data coded following the ANSI MH10.8.3 standard.

NOTE: This format will not print if copied directly to the printer. The BARCODE UPS command line is broken for Help window readability. Also, the example uses non-displayable control characters, represented as follows:

CrLF = carriage return and line feed

Gs = ASCII 29 (decimal)

Rs = ASCII 30 (decimal)

Eot = ASCII 4 (decimal)

! 0 100 570 1
PITCH 200
BARCODE UPS 0 0 2 CrLF[]>Rs01Gs96841706672
Gs001Gs1212345675GsUPSNGs12345EGs089GsGs
1/1Gs10.1GsYGsGsGsUTRsEot
END

This example codes the following data:

[]>Rs  
Message Header

01Gs96  
Transportation Data
Format Header
STANDARD PRINTER COMMANDS

841706672Gs840  Postal Code, Country Code

Gs001Gs1Z12345675  Class of Service, Tracking Number

GsUPSNGs12345EGs089  SCAC, UPS Shipper Number, Julian Day of Pickup

GsGs1/1  Place holder for Shipment ID Number, Package n/x

Gs10.1GsY  Package Weight, Address Validation

Gs  Place holder for Ship To Street Address

Gs  Place holder for Ship To City

GsUT  Ship To State

Rs  End Of Format

Eot  End Of Message
BEEP

Function  Causes the printer to beep for the specified duration when the command is received. The beeper volume has been previously set.

Explicit Form  BEEP seconds

Parameters  seconds  The number of seconds to beep. The range is 1 to 255 seconds.

Comments  The beeper will sound when the command is processed in the label. If a beep is desired when the label has finished printing, the HALT command can be used.

See also  HALT

Example  The format below will cause the printer to beep for five (5) seconds when the label is received:

! 0 0 0 0
WIDTH 400
TEXT 3 10 10 This label will BEEP.
BEEP 5
END
COMMENT

Function
This command is used for documenting label formats. Comment lines do not affect label printing.

Explicit Form
COMMENT characters

Implicit Form
C characters

Parameters
characters The non-printing comment. The printer ignores all characters following the COMMENT command, up to the end of the line as indicated by the presence of a line feed character (ASCII character 10).

Comments
This command is primarily for internal documentation of label formats, but you can also use it to temporarily disable commands within the label format. Placing a C or the word COMMENT before the command will disable it.

This command is valid only within the label format; it cannot be used to remove an entire format or to add comments above the format. Placing a C or the word COMMENT before the ! or after END will result in an invalid command.

Example
In the label format below, the presence of the C character at the beginning of the third line and the word COMMENT in the fourth line tells the printer to ignore everything that follows up to the next line feed.

! 0 100 190 1
STRING 8X8 115 5 THIS COMMENT WILL PRINT
C STRING 8X8 115 15 THIS COMMENT WON'T PRINT
COMMENT this is a comment. It won't print either.
END
DOUBLE

Function
Prints "double byte" text characters from a selected font set. Double byte fonts are used for characters that require greater resolution than can be provided in a single byte (specifically, Kanji characters).

Explicit Form
DOUBLE font ID
(exspace, rotation, xmult, ymult) x y
mtid characters

Parameters
font
Specifies the text font. There are two double byte fonts available at present:

16 = 16x16 dot (Kanji, Korean, Traditional Chinese)
24 = 24x24 dot (Kanji, Korean, Traditional Chinese)

exspace
Specifies the extra spaces between characters.

rotation
Specifies the character rotation, where rotation can be 0, 90, 180 or 270 in a clockwise direction.

xmult
Specifies font multiplier in x dimension.

ymult
Specifies font multiplier in y dimension.

mtid
Specifies a font mapping table; must be 1 (specifies mapping table SHIFTJIS) for Kanji and 3 for Korean. Traditional Chinese is not currently in the firmware but is available for download.

Comments
DOUBLE fonts are stored in user-accessible memory in many printers, and are handled as stored objects. This means they may be deleted or replaced in the field, so the actual resident fonts may differ from those delivered in the printer. Take
this into account when using the DOUBLE command.

Example

The following label format will print text using the double byte characters. The Kanji characters are mapped above ASCII 128, so may not display correctly on your terminal.

! 0 100 210 1
DOUBLE 24 0 0 1 This is Kanji(24x24) ^ ^
DOUBLE 16(0,0,2,2) 0 50 1 This is Kanji(16x16*2) ~ ~`@'
END

This is Kanji(24x24) 嘔娃
This is Kanji(16x16*2) 嘔娃叩
**DRAW_BOX**

**Function**
Draws a hollow rectangle on the label.

**Explicit Form**
\[ \text{DRAW_BOX} \ x \ y \ w \ h \ t \]

**Implicit Form**
\[ D \ x \ y \ w \ h \ t \]

**Parameters**
- \( x \) X coordinate of upper left corner of box
- \( y \) Y coordinate of upper left corner of box
- \( w \) Box width, measured in dot columns. Must be greater than zero.
- \( h \) Box height, measured in dot rows. Must be greater than zero.
- \( t \) Optional; specifies line thickness in dots. The default is 1. If \( t \) is greater than 1, the \( x, y, w, \) and \( h \) parameters refer to the box outside dimensions.

**Comments**
DRAW_BOX can draw horizontal and vertical lines on labels if you set \( t \) and \( h \) or \( w \) equal to 1, but the lines are two dots wide. Boxes drawn with this command may not print well at 200 DPI or higher resolution unless the \( t \) parameter is 2 or more. Some early printers do not support the \( t \) parameter, in which case we suggest using multiple FILL_BOX commands to create boxes with thicker lines.

**See also**
FILL_BOX

**NOTE:**
Avoid drawing boxes around bar codes. Vertical lines near the bar code edge may be confused by scanners as being part of the code.

**Example**
\[ \text{DRAW_BOX} \ 5 \ 5 \ 100 \ 50 \]
\[ \text{DRAW_BOX} \ 10 \ 10 \ 90 \ 40 \]
\[ \text{DRAW_BOX} \ 20 \ 30 \ 70 \ 1 \]

```
[———]
```
**DRAW_CIRCLE**

**Function**
Draws a circle located by the upper left corner of a square enclosing the circle.

**Explicit Form**

```
DRAW_CIRCLE x y d t c
```

**Parameters**

- **x**: X coordinate of upper left corner of enclosing square
- **y**: Y coordinate of upper left corner of enclosing square
- **d**: Circle diameter. Must be greater than zero.
- **t**: Optional; specifies line thickness in dots. The default is 1. If **t** is greater than 1, the **x** and **y** parameters refer to the box outside dimensions.
- **c**: Optional; specifies plotting modes. **B**=plot black, **W**=plot white.

**Comments**

DRAW_CIRCLE can draw a circle enclosed by a square on labels if you set **t** and **d** equal to 1, but the lines are two dots wide. Figures drawn with this command may not print well at 200 DPI or higher resolution unless the **t** parameter is 2 or more.

Some early printers do not support the **t** parameter, in which case we suggest using multiple **FILL_CIRCLE** commands to create figures with thicker lines.

**Example**

```
DRAW_CIRCLE 25 35 150 75
DRAW_CIRCLE 150 5 175 10
DRAW_CIRCLE 75 75 225 10
```
DRAW_ELLIPSE

Function
Draws an ellipse located by the upper left corner of a rectangle enclosing the ellipse on the label.

Explicit Form
DRAW_ELLIPSE x y w h t c

Parameters
x
X coordinate of upper left corner of enclosing rectangle.

y
Y coordinate of upper left corner of enclosing rectangle.

w
Ellipse width, measured in dot columns. Must be greater than zero.

h
Ellipse height, measured in dot rows. Must be greater than zero.

t
Optional; specifies line thickness in dots. The default is 1. If t is greater than 1, the x, y, w, and h parameters refer to the box outside dimensions.

c
Optional; specifies plotting modes. B=plot black, W=plot white

Comments
DRAW_ELLIPSE can draw a rectangle enclosing an ellipse if you set t and h or w equal to 1, but the lines are two dots wide. Figures drawn with this command may not print well at 200 DPI or higher resolution unless the t parameter is 2 or more. Some early printers do not support the t parameter, in which case we suggest using multiple FILL_ELLIPSE commands to create boxes with thicker lines.

Example
DRAW_ELLIPSE 90 15 50 75 15
DRAW_ELLIPSE 75 105 225 200 100
DRAW_ELLIPSE 150 5 175 100 1
**DRAW_LINE**

**Function**
Draws a line from coordinate x1, y1 to x2, y2.

**Explicit Form**
```
DRAW_LINE x1 y1 x2 y2 t c
```

**Parameters**
- **x1**: Starting X coordinate of line.
- **x2**: Starting Y coordinate of line.
- **x2**: Ending X coordinate of line.
- **y2**: Ending Y coordinate of line.
- **t**: Optional; specifies line thickness in dots. The default is 1.
- **c**: Optional; specifies plotting modes. B=plot black, W=plot white.

**Comments**
*DRAW_LINE* can draw horizontal and vertical lines on labels if you set t, x1, y1, x2, y2 equal to 1, but the lines are two dots wide. Lines drawn with this command may not print well at 200 DPI or higher resolution unless the t parameter is 2 or more.

*Some early printers do not support the t parameter, in which case we suggest using multiple *FILL_??* commands to create boxes with thicker lines.*

**Note**

**NOTE:** Avoid drawing vertical lines around bar codes. Vertical lines near the bar code edge may be confused by scanners as being part of the code.

**Example**
```
DRAW_LINE 15 15 150 285 5
DRAW_LINE 15 285 150 15 5
DRAW_LINE 15 5 150 5 5
```
END

Function Signals the end of a label format

Explicit Form END

Implicit Form E

Parameters None

Comments The END command tells the printer that all data required for the current label format has been sent. When the END command reaches the printer, the label format is processed and printing begins. Printing normally continues until all the labels specified in the label format have printed, but it may be temporarily paused with the HALT command (or by enabling label taken mode in printers so equipped).

See also HALT

IMPORTANT!
Place an END statement at the end of every ASCII label format unless otherwise noted in specific command instructions. The printer will not print the label format until it receives an END command.
**FILL_BOX**

**Function**
This command inverts every dot in the specified rectangular area. Where the existing field is white, the FILL_BOX command fills it in black, while areas already black are flipped to white.

**Explicit Form**
\[ \text{FILL\_BOX} \ x \ y \ w \ h \]

**Implicit Form**
\[ F \ x \ y \ w \ h \]

**Parameters**
- \( x \): X coordinate of upper left corner of box
- \( y \): Y coordinate of upper left corner of box
- \( w \): Box width, measured in dot columns. Must be greater than zero.
- \( h \): Box height, measured in dot rows. Must be greater than zero.

**Comments**
The FILL_BOX command can produce many useful effects. Overlaying multiple filled boxes can produce wide or multiple-line borders. Overlaying filled boxes can also produce shadow effects or one-dot-wide lines. The following examples show some possible uses of the command.

**See also**
DRAW_BOX

---

**IMPORTANT!**
You can print black labels with white text on them using the FILL_BOX command, but this is not recommended. Printing large dark areas causes excessive heat buildup and is very hard on the print head. Long horizontal boxes are most strenuous to print. They may adversely affect print quality, and also place considerable drain on a portable printer's battery.
Example 1

1 0 100 180 1
PITCH 200
FILL_BOX 50 50 750 85
FILL_BOX 50 50 725 60
FILL_BOX 25 25 750 85
FILL_BOX 27 27 750 85
END

Example 2

1 0 100 90 1
PITCH 100
ULTRA_FONT B25 (6,0,0) 70 5 SHELL 1
FILL_BOX 65 1 130 20
ULTRA_FONT B25 (4,2,0) 71 6 SHELL 1
FILL_BOX 65 1 130 30
ULTRA_FONT B25 (6,0,0) 70 40 SHELL 2
FILL_BOX 65 36 130 20
ULTRA_FONT B25 (4,2,0) 71 40 SHELL 2
END

SHELL 1
SHELL 2
GRAPHIC

Function
Initializes the printer to receive graphics data, and positions the received graphic on a label. This ASCII command allows you to send standard PCX or BMP format graphics directly from a file.

**NOTE:** GRAPHIC must be the last command in its label format. Do not follow it with an **END** command. The printer waits for graphics data and a following printable label file after receiving this command.

Explicit Form
**GRAPHIC** *type* *x* *y*

Implicit Form
**G** *type* *x* *y*

Parameters
- **type**: Graphic file type. Allowable types are PCX and BMP.
- **x y**: Starting position of the printed graphic; normally the upper-left corner unless changed by a **JUSTIFY** command.

Comments
After the printer receives the **GRAPHIC** command it waits for the arrival of graphics data. The data is then mapped in the printer's memory. To print the graphic, send another label format using a !+ header line to the printer.

The printer only prints monochrome (black and white) graphics. Do not try to print color or grayscale graphics. Also, graphics are printed full scale, with each image dot corresponding to one printed dot. The printer will not scale graphics to fit.
Example

The following two label formats will print a PCX graphic with its upper left corner at location 416, 14 if the appropriate PCX file is sent to the printer following the first label format.

Format 1

! 0 100 600 0
JUSTIFY RIGHT
GRAPHIC PCX 416 14

- (Send the graphics file here. The printer will print after it receives the label format below.)

Format 2

!+ 0 100 590 1
END
### Graphics mode

**Function**
Initializes the printer to receive binary data for printing bitmapped graphics. Unlike most commands, this command is not sent as ASCII text. Send all graphics data, including the header line, to the printer in a continuous binary data stream.

**Explicit Form**
```
mode dottime dotrows numlbls data
```

**Parameters**
- **mode**
  The graphics command. Use @ for foreground graphics printing, # for background graphics printing. The mode parameter is sent as a one byte binary representation of the ASCII character.

- **dottime**
  Determines the Y dimension of each dot. Dot time is a one byte binary number with a decimal value between 1 and 255.

- **dotrows**
  Number of dot rows required for the image, sent as a two byte binary value with a minimum of 1 and a maximum limited by label size and available printer memory.

- **numlbls**
  Number of duplicate labels to print, sent as a two byte binary number having a decimal value between 0 and 65535. Set this value to 0 when preparing background graphics.

- **data**
  Binary data defining the bitmapped image. The image is coded as a raster scan, with binary 1's representing black dots and binary 0's representing white dots.

**IMPORTANT!**
Dot time values that result in aspect ratios less than 0.8 are not recommended, as poor print quality can result.
Comments

When programming in graphics mode, you control every dot on the print head separately. All the dots on the finished label can be either dark or light, depending on the setting for each bit in the graphics file.

Send all data to the printer in a continuous binary stream. Enough data must reach the printer to control all the dots for the specified number of dot rows over the print width. That may be quite a lot of data, since each square inch of label when printed at 200 DPI can have 40,000 dots. If your graphics image is much smaller than the print head width, we recommend using LOGO mode programming if possible. If you cannot use LOGO mode, reducing the width with a WIDTH statement in a normal ASCII label format will help reduce the data requirement.

You cannot use a typical word processor to create binary files. This is because word processors enter every character as an ASCII code. Typing the number zero, for example, produces ASCII 48. This character leaves the computer as binary code 00110000, which is not the same as sending binary 00000000 (true binary zero).
ASCII commands cannot be mixed in the binary graphics file. If you want to print predefined objects (such as bar codes or text) on the same label with binary bitmapped graphics, you have four possible approaches:

1. Program either the graphics or the ASCII components in the background, and put the other components in the foreground.

2. Use the !+ header line mode with \texttt{AREA\_CLEAR} to overlay existing data with new data (typically, you send the bitmap to the printer first, then use !+ to put the ASCII components over the bitmap).

3. Use \texttt{LOGO} mode to place graphics where you want them, then use !+ to send ASCII components to the printer.

4. Use the \texttt{GRAPHIC} command to send the graphics to the printer as a BMP or PCX file, and then follow it with an ASCII label format containing the predefined objects.

See also \texttt{Header\_line}, \texttt{LOGO\_mode}, \texttt{AREA\_CLEAR}, and \texttt{GRAPHIC}

Example Here is the beginning of a typical foreground graphic in ASCII form, hexadecimal form, and binary. The segment shown covers the graphics header and the beginning of the bitmap. Spaces have been added to the ASCII and hexadecimal forms for clarity. The printer will only accept the binary form.

ASCII: @ 100 100 1 000000000...

Hex: 40 64 0064 1 000000000...

Binary: 00101000010000000000000000000000000100000000000000000000000000000000...
HALT

Function
Pauses the printer after it prints one label. If there are more labels left to print in the current batch, pressing the printer's feed switch will signal the printer to print the next label. The HALT command also activates the label cutter in printers so equipped.

Explicit Form
HALT [time] [count] [mode]

Implicit Form
H [time] [count] [mode]

Parameters
- **time**: In seconds. Optional.
- **count**: Number of labels. Optional, but must follow **time**. Default is 1.
- **mode**: Force Halt to use feed button mode. M for true. A for false. Optional, but must follow **count**.

Comments
This feature is intended for situations that require many similar labels, presented one at a time. For example, tagging a large quantity of boxes on a warehouse floor might call for labels that are identical except for a serial number. You could write the label format using the ADJUST command to change the serial number, and use the HALT command to put printing "on hold." Only one label prints when you upload the label format to the printer. If using a portable printer, you could even disconnect the printer from the host and carry it to the warehouse with the labels ready to print as needed, without any other equipment.

Printers that have an integral cutter and label taken sensor will stream labels without cutting them unless there is a HALT command in the label format, or VARIABLE AUTOCUT is ON.

See also
VARIABLE AUTOCUT

**NOTE**: Place the HALT command before the END command but after all commands that map components on the label (such as STRING or BARCODE).
Header line

Function
Initializes the printer to receive a label format.

Explicit Form
mode x dotime maxY numlbls

Parameters
mode
Sets the encoding mode for the label format. Valid characters are:

! Standard header line.
ASCII mode: The printer treats all incoming data as ASCII commands in this mode.

@ Graphics mode: All incoming data is treated as binary graphics. (See Graphics mode for further details.)

!# Background header line.
ASCII background mode: Same as ! mode, except does not immediately print labels (see below).

# Graphics background mode: Same as graphics mode, except does not immediately print labels.
!
* Clear background header line. (ASCII or GRAPHICS): Turns off background mode, recombining the foreground and background memory buffers. Does not clear memory.

!+
Reuse header line. New start sequence - plots a label over an existing label without erasing the previous label. (See also AREA_CLEAR command.)

!A Automatic header line. Same as *, except remaining header line parameters are not required. The printer sets x to zero, dotline to 100, calculates MaxY, and sets numbls to zero. MaxY is calculated based on the location of the last plotted row in the image buffer. Use this header line with the QUANTITY command. This header can be used for labels up to 6 inches long. The actual label length is calculated based on the position of the last plotted row in the image buffer.
x

X starting position for label. Older printers used this parameter to position labels horizontally so two labels could be printed side-by-side. Always set x equal to zero in any printers that support the MULTIPLE command. High speed Barcode Blaster printers automatically limit their print speed to 3 IPS when x is nonzero.

dottime

Determines how long the printhead dots stay hot, thereby changing the dot length. Values can range from 0 to 255, but values less than 30 are treated as 30. The dot time will increment in steps of 10 when operating in linear dot time mode (see the VARIABLE MODE command). The specified dot time is rounded down to the nearest step.

**NOTE:** Dot time values that result in aspect ratios less than 0.8 may cause poor print quality. Dot times under 100 automatically disable high speed printing. Some printers only support dot time 100. Refer to Table 1. Printer Command Compatibility for more information.

maxY

Specifies how many dot rows are memory-mapped for each label maxY must be large enough to map all label components, but not so large that it causes memory overflow or label skipping.

numlbls

Sets the quantity of labels to be printed by the label format. The allowable range is 0 to 65535.
Comments

The ASCII background and graphics background modes do not print labels immediately. Background mode splits the printer memory into two segments: the foreground and background memory buffers. Data sent via background mode resides in the background buffer and prints when the next label format containing foreground data reaches the printer. Background data stays in memory until intentionally cleared.

All label formats require a header line. The header line precedes all other commands in the label format, with the exception of the printer wake-up string (if used).

**NOTE:** A few ASCII commands, such as the **QUERY STATUS** command, replace the normal header line. These cases are noted in their command descriptions.

Header line parameters are critical for proper printing. For most ASCII label formats you can "rough-in" header line values as follows:

Use ! for ASCII foreground printing.

Use 0 for the X starting position.

Use a dot time of 100 for an aspect ratio of 1:1 in linear dot time mode.

Determine an approximate `maxY` value by multiplying the label length (or desired label length, for cutter equipped printers) by the print pitch and then reducing the value by 10%. For dot times other than 100, divide the result by the aspect ratio (dot time divided by 100).

See also **Graphics mode**, **LOGO mode**, **Wake-up string**

Example

```
! 0 100 60 13
COMMENT ASCII FOREGROUND, X START=0,
COMMENT DOTTIME=100, MAX Y=60, 13 LABELS
```
INDEX

Function Enables automatic label indexing. When printing is finished the printer feeds the label stock until the next label's first dot row is positioned under the printhead burn line (based on the position of the label's indexing cue; i.e., the black bar or gap location). This is the default operating mode. Label indexing remains on unless disabled with a NOINDEX command.

IMPORTANT! Do not use this command when using continuous-form media. Continuous-form media has no indexing cues and will feed continuously if automatic label indexing is enabled.

Explicit Form INDEX

Implicit Form I

Parameters None

NOTE: Because INDEX positions the first dot row of the next label at the burn line, with butt-cut label stock the label perforation may be under the edge of the print head.

The exact index position may vary slightly from printer to printer due to calibration differences. The VARIABLE POSITION command can adjust the index position.

See also NOINDEX, VARIABLE POSITION

Example ! 0 0 0 0

C This format will turn indexing on and feed a label
INDEX
END
**JUSTIFY**

**Function**
Positions Ultra Font and TEXT printing, PDF417 and MAXICODE bar codes, and GRAPHIC command images either left, right, or center of their horizontal coordinate (X coordinate for non-rotated text and bar codes, Y coordinate for rotated text and bar codes). Once invoked, the justification remains in effect for the rest of the label format or until changed by another JUSTIFY command.

**Explicit Form**
JUSTIFY alignment

**Implicit Form**
J alignment

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>alignment</th>
<th>LEFT or L</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aligns the component’s left edge with its specified horizontal coordinate. (Default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| RIGHT or R |
|           | Aligns the component’s right edge with the specified horizontal coordinate. |

| CENTER or C |
|            | Centers the text on the specified horizontal coordinate. |

See also ULTRA_FONT, TEXT, BARCODE(R) PDF417, BARCODE UPS, GRAPHIC
Example 1

JUSTIFY LEFT
ULTRA_FONT A40 (5,0,0) 400 10 LEFT JUSTIFY
JUSTIFY RIGHT
ULTRA_FONT A40 (5,0,0) 400 50 RIGHT JUSTIFY
JUSTIFY CENTER
ULTRA_FONT A40 (5,0,0) 400 90 CENTER JUSTIFY
END

Example 2

JUSTIFY LEFT
ULTRA_FONT A40 (5,0,90) 150 120 LEFT
JUSTIFY RIGHT
ULTRA_FONT A40 (5,0,90) 100 120 RIGHT
JUSTIFY CENTER
ULTRA_FONT A40 (5,0,90) 50 120 CENTER
END
**LOGO mode**

Function Allows placement of bitmapped graphics in specific label areas, or windows. You specify the window sizes and locations individually. Any number of graphics windows is allowed, providing they do not overlap.

**NOTE:** Unlike most commands, you cannot enter the logo mode command in ASCII form. The printer will only accept it as pure binary data with no extraneous characters.

Explicit Form

\texttt{mode 0 \textbf{x} \textbf{y} \textbf{w} \textbf{h} \textbf{data}}

Parameters

- **mode 0** Logo mode identifier. Send the 0 as one byte (hexadecimal zero). For foreground graphics, mode is the @ sign, or hexadecimal 40. For background graphics, mode is the # sign, or hexadecimal 23.

- **x** Graphics window starting point X coordinate, sent as two bytes. The X coordinate equals the dot-column of the desired starting point divided by 8.

- **y** Graphics window starting point Y coordinate (dot-row), sent as two bytes.

- **w** Graphics window width, sent as two bytes. The width equals the window width in dot-columns divided by 8.

- **h** Graphics window height in dots, sent in two bytes.

Data Binary graphics data. Always send enough data to specify the condition of every dot in the window area. Darkened dots are programmed with a binary 1; light dots are binary 0. Program the graphics image as a raster-scan.
Comments

In background mode, the maximum programmable label size is cut in half. Consider using foreground LOGO mode with the !+ header line when printing combined ASCII and graphics.

When sending the x, y, w, and h parameters, send the most significant byte first.

Clear memory by sending a dummy label format to the printer before and after using LOGO mode. This keeps residual data from spoiling the finished label.

See also Graphics mode, Header line, GRAPHIC
MULTIPLE

Function Causes the printer to print duplicate labels side-by-side.

Explicit Form **MULTIPLE nnn**

Implicit Form **M nnn**

Parameters **n** is the number of duplicate labels to print side-by-side. The acceptable range is 2 to 9.

The labels printed side-by-side must actually fit in the available space; otherwise they are truncated on the right side.

**NOTE:** Avoid using this command with high speed Barcode Blaster printers. Barcode Blaster will automatically reduce its print speed to 3 IPS when it encounters this command, due to the increased processing requirements.

Comments Using this command when printing many small labels can save considerable amounts of label stock. The command is also useful for printing split labels.

The total number of labels printed is the same as the quantity specified in the header line.

You may use the **MULTIPLE** command with the **ADJUST** command to print labels side-by-side with changing numeric data. However, the adjusted values will only change when the printer feeds the next label, so each set of side-by-side labels are identical.

**NOTE:** Place the **MULTIPLE** command after the header line but before any commands that map components on the label, such as **STRING** or **BARCODE**.
Example

1 0 130 70 2
PITCH 100
WIDTH 224
MULTIPLE 2
STRING 8X8 7 0 ADIDAS 4446
STRING 8X8 7 10 JOGGING
STRING 8X8 7 20 SHORTS
STRING 8X8 37 30 $14.00
BARCODE I2OF5- 17 60 20 3445478940
END

ADIDAS 4446
JOGGING
SHORTS
$14.00

ADIDAS 4446
JOGGING
SHORTS
$14.00
**NOINDEX**

**Function**
Disables index detection. The printer will stop feeding the label after printing the last dot row. With most printers, this command remains in effect until you turn the printer off or issue an **INDEX** command. Portable printers are an exception: in these printers, NOINDEX shuts off when the printer goes to sleep.

**Explicit Form**
NOINDEX

**Implicit Form**
N

**Parameters**
None

**Comments**
Use NOINDEX when printing on paper without gaps or index bars, or when you want the printer to print multiple small labels on large label stock. You can allow space between labels by increasing max Y in the **header line** or by sending a dummy label format having the required number of dot rows.

**Example**

```
! 0 100 60 1
NOINDEX
```

**NOTE:** Do not use the **INDEX** and NOINDEX commands in the same label format.
**PITCH**

Function
Sets the print density in dots per inch.

Explicit Form
**PITCH nnn**

Implicit Form
**P nnn**

Parameters
**nnn** is equal to print pitch in dots per inch (DPI). Allowable values depend on the printhead density:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PH Density</th>
<th>Default Pitch</th>
<th>Alternate Pitch</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** The default pitch changes to the lowest available print pitch if Blazer emulation is enabled. See the **VARIABLE MODE** command for more information.

Comments
Decreasing the print density (decreasing **nnn** above) increases the size of each printed dot by a corresponding amount. This increases the size of the entire label. For example, a 100 dot-wide box printed at 200 pitch is 0.5" wide, but the same box printed at 100 pitch is 1" wide. Both boxes use the same amount of memory, and occupy the same number of dot rows.

Do not use **PITCH** more than once in any label format. Multiple **PITCH** commands may produce unusual effects.

**NOTE:** Place the **PITCH** command after the header line but before any commands that locate label components, such as **STRING** or **BARCODE**. Portable printers will always default to their highest pitch with each new label format unless explicitly set to a lower pitch.
See also

**VARIABLE PITCH**

Example

```
! 0 100 90 1
PITCH 200
JUSTIFY CENTER
ULTRA_FONT B20 (5,0,0) 400 10 UFONT_B20 AT 200 PITCH
END
! 0 100 45 1
PITCH 100
JUSTIFY CENTER
ULTRA_FONT B20 (5,0,0) 200 10 UFONT_B20 AT 100 PITCH
END
```
## PRINT TEST LABEL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Causes the printer to print a test label that displays most of the current configuration settings. This is the same label that prints out when the feed button is pressed at power up.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Explicit Form</td>
<td><code>!PRINT TESTLABEL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Comments | This command does not require a header line, but must be followed by a line feed (or carriage return and line feed). Do not use any other commands with PRINT TEST LABEL.  

Ultra Font B is used to print the test label. If this object does not exist in the printer memory then this command will have no affect. |
| Example | `!PRINT TESTLABEL`

**IMPORTANT!**

Use this command exactly as shown in the example. Do not use other commands with the PRINT TEST LABEL command.
QUANTITY

Function  Sets the quantity of labels to be printed by the label format.

Explicit Form  QUANTITY numlabels

Implicit Form  QY numlabels

Parameters  numlabels is equal to the number of labels printed by the label format. The allowable range is 0 to 65535.

Comments  Using this command is functionally identical to specifying the number of labels in the header line, but offers the programmer some added flexibility since numlabels can be a variable. The QUANTITY command also lets the programmer specify the number of labels to print when using the automatic header line (!A) feature.

NOTE: The number of labels printed is the last quantity specified; therefore, the quantity specified by QUANTITY takes precedence over the quantity specified in the header line.

See also  DEFINE_VAR, Header Line

Example  The following example will print three identical labels:

! 0 100 90 1
PITCH 100
BARCODE I2OF5 1 20 20 0123456789
BARCODE CODE39W- 1 50 20 34A
QUANTITY 3
END
Query Firmware Revision

Function
Causes the printer to send firmware revision information to the host computer. The printer sends its firmware part number, revision, revision time, and revision date in response to this command. Such information is useful when developing software that must control several different printers.

Explicit Form
!QR

Parameters
None

Comments
This command does not require a header line, but must be followed by a line feed (or carriage return and line feed). Do not use any other commands with QUERY REVISION.

See also
QUERY STATUS, VARIABLE USER_FEEDBACK

Example
!QR

IMPORTANT!
Use this command exactly as shown in the example.
Do not use other commands with the QUERY REVISION command.
## Query Index Buffer Values

**Function**
This command is used to query the values in the index sensor buffer.

**Explicit Form**
!QIB

**Comments**
This command will return comma separated values that are the value from the index sensor and the index mark value. The index mark value will be 0 if this is the trailing edge of an index mark, 255 if it is the leading edge of an index mark or it will be current white level value.

This command does not require a header line, but must be followed by a line feed (or carriage return and line feed). Do not use any other commands with !GET INDEX.

**Example**
The following will return the index settings to the current communication port.

!QIB
# Query Index Settings

**Function**  
This command is used to query the current index sensor settings.

**Explicit Form**  
!QI

**Comments**  
This command does not require a header line, but must be followed by a line feed (or carriage return and line feed). Do not use any other commands with !GET INDEX.

**Example**  
The following will return the index settings to the current communication port.

!QI
Query Printer Status

Function
Causes the printer to send a status message to the host computer. The status message indicates the current printer condition, such as ready, printing, low battery, out of paper, and so on. Such information is useful when controlling the printer from a remote site. However, the host computer must be programmed to properly interpret the incoming data.

Explicit Form
!QS

Parameters
None

Continued on next page...
Comments

This command replaces the normal header line. Follow the command with a line feed (or carriage return and line feed). Do not use any other commands with QUERY STATUS.

Status Query Response Messages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status Type</th>
<th>Prog Guide</th>
<th>Advantage</th>
<th>C-Series /DLX</th>
<th>Code Ranger</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ready</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printhead Hot</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head Up</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor Hot</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parse Error</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td>e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper Out</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ribbon Out</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halted</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hex dump</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Background image is present</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Battery</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEPROM Error</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>e</td>
<td></td>
<td>E*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error (only upon a checksum error)</td>
<td>E**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charging</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C*</td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutter Error</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>c</td>
<td></td>
<td>c*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial Error</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S*</td>
<td></td>
<td>S*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrity Error</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Download Error</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td>D*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sleep</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Ready</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The printer can send the following status messages to the host computer when it is queried:
Background. This is the status if there is a valid image in the background memory buffer and no print tasks are pending.

Charging (applicable only to portable printers). The printer battery is charging and no print tasks are pending. The printer sends this message once per second if USER_FEEDBACK is ON.

Ready. The printer has no pending print tasks, is not charging, and the background buffer is empty.

The printer can send many other status messages to the host in response to error conditions, but the printer communications port will go busy in the event of a printer error. Therefore, the printer will send the following error messages but will not respond to the QUERY STATUS command if these errors occur:

Cutter error (applicable only to cutter equipped printers). The label cutter is jammed or not working correctly.

Download error. An error has occurred while attempting to load new firmware.

EEPROM error. This error will occur when printer is first turned on if the EEPROM checksum is invalid.

Hot printhead. This error will occur if the printhead thermal cycles.

Nonvolatile memory failure.
STANDARD PRINTER COMMANDS

L  Low battery. The printer sends this message eight times per second if it detects a low power condition and USER_FEEDBACK is ON. The printer will send this message once regardless of the USER_FEEDBACK state if the power drops below the normal operating voltage level (for example, when the power is switched off).

N  Not Ready. The printer sends this message eight times per second during printer turn-on. Errors may extend this status by not allowing the printer to finish turning on, but the status clears when printer turn-on is complete.

O  Out of paper. The printer sends this message eight times per second if it runs out of paper and USER_FEEDBACK is ON.

O  (lowercase letter O) Out of ribbon or ribbon stalled. (Only reported by TT printers capable of detecting a stalled ribbon.) The printer sends this message eight times per second if it runs out of ribbon and USER_FEEDBACK is ON.

P  Printing in process, or printer paused during batch mode processing.

S  Serial port communications error.

U  Printhead Up. The printhead is not fully closed.

W  Waiting. The printer is paused during a batch printing operation.
The printer sends a five digit number after each letter. If the leading letter is a C (indicating the battery is charging), the number following the C is proportional to the battery charge state. If the leading letter is an E (indicating an EEPROM error), the number following the E is the EEPROM checksum. In all other cases, the five digit number shows the quantity of unprinted labels in the current batch.

E messages have two parts. The first part begins with an E and is followed by the calculated checksum. The second part begins with an E and is followed by the stored checksum.

---
**NOTE:** If the printer detects an EEPROM error, it will automatically load the nonvolatile RAM with default values. The printer may work, but print quality may be degraded. Contact your service technician when an EEPROM error occurs.

---

See also

VARIABLE USER_FEEDBACK

Example

!QS

---
**IMPORTANT**

Use this command exactly as shown in the example. Do not use other commands with the QUERY STATUS command.
**ROTATE R90, R180, R270**

**Function**
Prints STRING text on the label, rotated clockwise in three orientations:

- **R90** – Prints text rotated 90 degrees clockwise from horizontal.
- **R180** – Prints text rotated 180 degrees clockwise from horizontal (upside-down).
- **R270** – Prints text rotated 270 degrees clockwise from horizontal.

**Explicit Form**
- **R90 type** `(eximage, exspace, xmultiplier, ymultiplier) x y characters`
- **R180 type** `(eximage, exspace, xmultiplier, ymultiplier) x y characters`
- **R270 type** `(eximage, exspace, xmultiplier, ymultiplier) x y characters`

**Implicit Form**
- **R9 type** `(eximage, exspace, xmultiplier, ymultiplier) x y characters`
- **R1 type** `(eximage, exspace, xmultiplier, ymultiplier) x y characters`
- **R2 type** `(eximage, exspace, xmultiplier, ymultiplier) x y characters`
Parameters

See the STRING command for parameter details. Note, however, that the X and Y starting coordinates for the string refer to different positions on the text block depending on rotation:

For **R90** and **R180**, the X and Y starting position of the string is in the lower left corner of the text block.

For **R270**, the X and Y starting position for the string is in the upper left corner of the text block.

**NOTE:** The parameters in parentheses are optional. There are no spaces after the commas.

See also

**STRING, ULTRA_FONT, TEXT**

Example

```
! 0 100 100 1
STRING 9X12 32 10 NORMAL
R90 9X12 97 16 RIGHT
R180 9X12 77 50 FLIP
R270 9X12 10 55 LEFT
END
```
Show Inches Printed

Function
This command is used to query the printer’s inches printed count.

Explicit Form
\texttt{!SHOW INCHCOUNT}

Comments
This command does not require a header line, but must be followed by a line feed (or carriage return and line feed). Do not use any other commands with \texttt{!SHOW INCHCOUNT}.

Example
The following will return the inches printed count to the current communication port.

\texttt{!SHOW INCHCOUNT}

Show MAC Address

Function
This command is used to query the printer’s MAC address.

Explicit Form
\texttt{!SHOW MAC}

Comments
This command does not require a header line, but must be followed by a line feed (or carriage return and line feed). Do not use any other commands with \texttt{!SHOW MAC}.

Example
The following will return the MAC address setting to the current communication port.

\texttt{!SHOW MAC}
Show Model Number

Function  This command is used to query the printer’s model number.

Explicit Form  !SHOW MODELNUMBER

Comments  This command does not require a header line, but must be followed by a line feed (or carriage return and line feed). Do not use any other commands with !SHOW MODELNUMBER.

Example  The following will return the printer’s model number to the current communication port.

!SHOW MODELNUMBER

Show Print Head

Function  This command is used to query the printer’s current print head setting.

Explicit Form  !SHOW PRINthead

Comments  This command does not require a header line, but must be followed by a line feed (or carriage return and line feed). Do not use any other commands with !SHOW PRINthead.

Example  The following will return the printer’s print head setting and a list of supported print heads to the current communication port.

!SHOW PRINthead
**Show Serial Number**

**Function**
This command is used to query the printer’s serial number.

**Explicit Form**
!SHOW SERIALNUMBER

**Comments**
This command does not require a header line, but must be followed by a line feed (or carriage return and line feed). Do not use any other commands with !SHOW SERIALNUMBER.

**Example**
The following will return the printer’s serial number to the current communication port.

!SHOW SERIALNUMBER
STRING

Function
Prints text (ASCII characters) on a label using CSI fonts. These are non-proportional, non-compressed bitmapped fonts.

Explicit Form

```
STRING type(eximage,exspace,xmult,ymult) x y characters
```

Implicit Form

```
S type(eximage,exspace,xmult,ymult) x y characters
```

Parameters

type
Specifies the basic font size, in dots. There are seven font sizes: 3X5, 5X7, 8X8, 9X12, 12X16, 18X23, and 24X31.

The number preceding the X is the approximate character width. The number following the X is the character height. You can specify the font type just by height, if you wish.

Not all printers support all fonts. Refer to Table 4, Printer Font Support for more information.

NOTE: The 3X5 fonts are uppercase only.

x y
Horizontal and vertical starting position for the upper left corner of the first character in a string.

characters
ASCII string to be printed.

The following parameters are contained in parentheses and are optional:

eximage
Produces bolder forms of all character sets by printing the character the number of times specified, offset by one dot column.
each time. When using this modifier you must specify values for `exspace`, `xmult`, and `ymult`. The allowable range is 1 to 9. For normal boldness, use a value of 1.

**exspace**
Modifies the spacing between characters. Specify values for `xmult` and `ymult` when using `exspace`. The allowable range is 1 to 9. For normal spacing, use a value of 1.

**xmult**
Independently expands the width of any font. The allowable range is 0 to 9 (0 multiplies by 10), except for the 18X23 and 24X31 fonts, which have ranges of 1 to 8. When using this modifier you must also specify a value for `ymult`. For normal font width, use a value of 1.

**ymult**
Independently expands the height of any font. Range 0 to 9 (0 multiplies by 10) except for the 18X23 and 24X31 fonts, which have ranges of 1 to 8. When using this option you must specify a value for `xmult`. For normal font height, use a value of 1.

**Comments**
Text printed with the STRING command is always horizontal on the label. To print rotated text, use the R90, R180, R270, TEXT, or ULTRA_FONT commands.

Some string font characters use slightly more space on the printer's memory grid than the font dimensions indicate. The space occupied by each character is called a cell. The table below shows the cell size for each font type.
When programming label formats, you can calculate the exact amount of space required by text blocks using the cell sizes shown.

**STRING** fonts are stored in user-accessible memory in many printers, and are handled as stored objects. This means they may be deleted or replaced in the field, so the actual resident fonts may differ from those delivered in the printer. Take this into account when using the **STRING** command.

---

**NOTE:** Use of the **eximage**, **exspace**, **xmultiplier**, or **ymultiplier** string modifiers will change the font cell size.

---

See also **JUSTIFY, R90, R180, R270, TEXT, ULTRA_FONT**

**Example 1**

```
1 0 100 100 1
PITCH 100
STRING 8X8 10 0 LETTERS
STRING 8X8(2,1,1,1) 10 10 LETTERS
STRING 8X8(1,2,1,1) 10 20 LETTERS
STRING 8X8(1,1,2,1) 10 30 LETTERS
STRING 8X8(1,1,1,2) 10 40 LETTERS
END
```
Example 2

! 0 100 100 1
PITCH 100
STRING 5X7 10 0 LETTERS - 5X7
STRING 8X8 200 0 LETTERS - 8X8
STRING 9X12 10 10 LETTERS - 9X12
STRING 12X16 200 10 LETTERS - 12X16
STRING 18X23 10 28 LETTERS - 18X23
STRING 24X31 10 53 LETTERS - 24X31
END
**TERMINAL Error**

**Function**
Configures port to be used to prompt for input when using stored formats, stored menus or stored variables.

**Explicit Form**
TERMINAL port

**Implicit Form**
TERMINAL port

**Parameters**
port: RS232, LCD_PANEL, USB, RTEL, DISCOVER, DEFAULT.

**Comments**
This command is meant to be used during script execution. When the DISCOVER parameter is used the printer assumes the display device is attached to the port that initiated the script. In the case that the input channel is a USB Human Input Device (HID), the output goes to the RS232 port. When the DEFAULT parameter is used the port is reset to the designated port set by the VARIABLE TERMINAL command.

**Example**
The format below shows how the TERMINAL command could be used in a stored menu to set the output port to the LCD display.

```
!A
TERMINAL LCD_PANEL
MENU START 3 MAIN
MENU ITEM "\n\n\rPRINT"
MENU ACTION "!R M PRINT1\n"
MENU END
END
```
**TEXT**

**Function**
Prints text on a label using compressed bitmapped fonts.

**Explicit Form**

```
TEXT
fontID(spacing,rotation,xmult,ymult) x y characters
```

**Implicit Form**

```
T fontID(spacing,rotation,xmult,ymult) x y characters
```

**Parameters**
- **fontID**: Specifies the font family and size. The font family loaded in most printers at present is CG Triumvirate, with font sizes as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>fontID</th>
<th>Size (points)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NOTE*: Not all printers support all fonts. Refer to Table 4, Printer Font Support for more information.

- **x y**: Starting position of the character string. The point on the text block referenced by `x y` varies with rotation and justification. For left-justified text rotated 0 and 270 degrees, the reference point is the upper left corner of the text block. For left justified text rotated 90 and 180 degrees, the reference point is the lower left corner of the text block.

- **characters**: ASCII text to be printed.
The following parameters are contained in parentheses and are optional:

**spacing**  Sets the spacing between characters. Valid entries are 0 to 255, and set the number of dots between proportionally spaced characters. If a negative sign is placed before the spacing value, the type is spaced non-proportionally and the spacing value will set the character cell width.

**rotation**  Clockwise rotation of the printed character string. Valid entries are 0, 90, 180, and 270, with a default of 0.

**xmult**  Expands the font width. Valid entries are 0 to 4, with a default of 1. When using this parameter, you must also specify a value for **ymult**.

**ymult**  Expands the font height. Valid entries are 0 to 4, with a default of 1.

**Comments**

The **JUSTIFY** command can left, center, or right justify text printed by the TEXT command.

TEXT fonts are stored in user-accessible memory in many printers, and are handled as stored objects. This means they may be deleted or replaced in the field, so the actual resident fonts may differ from those delivered in the printer. Take this into account when using the TEXT command.

**See also**  **JUSTIFY**, **R90**, **R180**, **R270**, **STRING**, **ULTRA_FONT**
Example

JUSTIFY CENTER
TEXT 3 410 0 TEXT FONT
TEXT 3(0,0,1,1) 410 40 TEXT FONT
TEXT 3(10,0,1,1) 410 80 TEXT FONT
TEXT 3(20,0,1,1) 410 120 TEXT FONT
TEXT 3(0,0,2,1) 410 160 TEXT FONT
TEXT 3(0,0,1,2) 410 200 TEXT FONT
**TIME**

**Function**
Sets or gets data from the real-time clock in printers so equipped. Data derived from the clock resides in the system variable TIME.

**Explicit Form**
TIME action

**Implicit Form**
TE action

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>action</th>
<th>Clock operation. Allowable operations are SET, GET, and ADD, used as follows:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TIME SET</td>
<td>Sets the clock to the numeric time value following the command. Specify the new clock time in the format YYYY MM DD hh mm ss, where:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE SET</td>
<td>Returns the current clock time, placing it in a system variable called TIME.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| YYYY | Desired year. Allowable values are 1970 to 2069. |
| MM | Desired month. Allowable values are 01 to 12. |
| DD | Desired day within the month. Allowable values are 01 to 31, as appropriate for the specified month (for example, a DD value of 31 is valid for month 07 but not month 06). |
| hh | Desired hour. Allowable values are 00 to 23. |
| mm | Desired minute. Allowable values are 00 to 59. |
| ss | Desired second. Allowable values are 00 to 59. |
TIME ADD

Adds the specified interval to the last time read by TIME GET (that is, to the value currently stored in the variable TIME). The specified time interval must be in the form described under TIME SET, and you must specify all six parameters. Added intervals can be negative or positive. Addition starts at the seconds field, and added values arithmetically carry or borrow when a field over- or underflows.

TIME ?

This command causes the current time to be sent as a formatted string back through the communications port. For example, “Friday 12/9/2005 12:56:51”.

IMPORTANT!

Not all printers support the TIME command, and not all printers that support the command have a real-time clock (this is a hardware option). Without a real-time clock, the TIME variable will remain at zero or in an undefined state. TIME ADD will change the value stored in TIME, but the results are unpredictable if there is no installed clock.

Comments

You access the data provided by the clock using the system variable TIME. This variable has formatting parameters, allowing you to extract time data in a variety of forms. Format the variable output by placing a format string after the variable name and bounding the variable and its format string with the variable delimiter (see DELIMIT).

NOTE: TIME will not return a value unless it is followed by formatting characters and bounded by the variable delimiter.

Here are the allowable formatting characters you can
place after the **TIME** variable:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>% character</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%a</td>
<td>Abbreviated weekday name (Sun, Mon, Tue)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%A</td>
<td>Full weekday name (Sunday, Monday, Tuesday)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%b</td>
<td>Month name (Jan, Feb, Mar)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%B</td>
<td>Full month name (January, February, March)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%c</td>
<td>Date and time using a two-digit year (mm/dd/yy hh:mm:ss; for example, 09/25/09 15:35:20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%C</td>
<td>Date and time starting with a number to represent the day of the week, i.e. 1 for Sunday, and using a four-digit year (d mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss; for example, 1 09/25/2009 15:35:20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%d</td>
<td>Two digit day of month (1-31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%H</td>
<td>Two digit hour, 24 hour clock (0 - 23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%I</td>
<td>Two digit hour, 12 hour clock (0 - 12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%j</td>
<td>Three digit day of year (001 - 366)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%m</td>
<td>Two digit month (1 - 12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%M</td>
<td>Two digit minute (00 - 59)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%p</td>
<td>AM or PM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%S</td>
<td>Two digit second (00 - 59)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| %U        | Two digit week number, where Sunday
is the first day of the week (00 - 53)

%w  Weekday where 0 is Sunday (0 - 6)

%W  Digit week number, where Monday is the first day of the week (00 - 53)

%x  Date, with two-digit year (mm/dd/yy; for example, 05/21/98)

%X  Time (hh:mm:ss; for example, 21:45:30)

%y  Two-digit year without century (00 to 99)

%Y  Year with century

You can use multiple formatting characters and mix printable characters with the formatting characters, to present the time or date in unusual ways.

See also DELIMIT

Example 1  The following example will set the printer's clock to June 17, 2009, 3:30:00 PM:

! 0 0 0 0
TIME SET 2009 06 17 15 30 00
END
Example 2  The following label format will read the current time from the clock, placing the value in the variable TIME. It will then print a label showing that time, add 4 days, 6 hours, and 17 minutes to it, and print the result:

! 0 100 500 1  
DELIMIT ~  
TIME GET  
TEXT 2 20 50 The current date and time are ~TIME %c~  
TIME ADD 0000 00 04 06 17 00  
TEXT 2 20 100 In 4 days, 6 hours, 17 minutes it will be ~TIME %c~  
END

Example 3  The following command line will print the current date as stored in the TIME variable, in the form mm/dd/yy:

TEXT 2 20 100 The date is: ~TIME %m/%d/%y~
ULTRA_FONT

Function  Prints text on a label, using Ultra Fonts (stroke fonts). Unlike STRING fonts, Ultra Fonts maintain their shape in any size and boldness. Font modifiers can change character bolding, spacing, and rotation. Font type C may also be italicized and "grayed."

Explicit Form  \texttt{ULTRA\_FONT Tnnn IGz(bold, space, rot) x y char}

Implicit Form  \texttt{U Tnnn IGz(bold, space, rot) x y char}

Parameters

\texttt{T}  Font type, \texttt{A}, \texttt{B}, or \texttt{C}. Type \texttt{A} characters have rounded corners. Type \texttt{B} characters have angled corners. Type \texttt{C} resembles Helvetica print.

**IMPORTANT!** Always use uppercase characters (\texttt{A}, \texttt{B}, or \texttt{C}, not \texttt{a}, \texttt{b}, or \texttt{c}) when specifying the font type.

\texttt{nnn}  Font size, in dots. This immediately follows the font type, and may specify both X and Y dimensions (A25X50, for example), or just the Y dimension, in which case X is approximately one-half Y (as in A50). For font types \texttt{A} and \texttt{B}, X and Y can range from 1 to 65535. Font C size can range from 40 to 700.

\texttt{NOTE:} Not all printers support all fonts. See Table 4, Printer Font Support for more information.
x y  Starting position of the printed character string. The reference point on the text block varies with character rotation. For 0 and 270 degree rotation, the X and Y starting position of the text block is in the upper left corner of the block. For 90 and 180 degree rotation, the X and Y starting position of the string is in the lower left corner of the text block.

char  ASCII characters to be printed.

The following parameters are contained in parentheses and are optional:

I  Specifies italic type (use only with font type C).

G  Specifies gray scale mode, and is followed immediately by the z modifier. The z modifier specifies the gray scale screen, and may be 0, 1, or 2, with 0 the lightest gray and 2 the darkest. The default screen is 2. These modifiers only work with font type C.

bold  Printed character boldness (width of character strokes) in dots. Allowable range is 1 (minimum stroke width) to 255 (maximum stroke width), with a default value of 2. A boldness of 50 at 200 DPI pitch will give a line thickness of 50/200, or 1/4". For font types A and B, boldness specifies thickness for all strokes. Font type C only bolds horizontally.
**space**  Number of dots between each printed character. Valid entries are 0 to 255 and N, with a default of 1. N sets non-proportional character spacing; that is, each character has the same width. Font type C does not support non-proportional spacing.

**rot**  Clockwise rotation of the printed characters. Valid entries are 0, 90, 180, and 270. The default is 0.

**Comments**  ULTRA_FONT fonts are stored in user-accessible memory in many printers, and are handled as stored objects. This means they may be deleted or replaced in the field, so the actual resident fonts may differ from those delivered in the printer. Take this into account when using the ULTRA_FONT command.

This is the command used to access TrueType fonts in the printer. For more information on creating and downloading TrueType fonts, please see the separate CognitiveTPG TrueType document.

**See also**  JUSTIFY, R90, R180, R270, STRING, TEXT

**Example**  
JUSTIFY CENTER

ULTRA_FONT A70X160 (20,5,90) 620 300 ULTRA
ULTRA_FONT A70X160 (20,5,90) 420 300 FONTS
JUSTIFY LEFT
ULTRA_FONT A50 20 30 A50 FONT
ULTRA_FONT B50 20 90 B50 FONT
ULTRA_FONT A100 20 150 A100 FONT
ULTRA_FONT B100 20 250 B100 FONT
JUSTIFY CENTER
U A30 (4,0,0) 220 360 Ultra fonts can be rotated,
U A30 (4,0,0) 220 400 scaled, and bolded to
U A30 (4,0,0) 220 440 produce a wide range of
U A30 (4,0,0) 220 480 unique typefaces.
# Universal Clear

**Function**  
Resets the printer to its initial power on state, effectively the same as cycling printer power.

**Explicit Form (ASCII)**  
23 23 23 23 23 67 76 69 65 82 23 23 23 23 23

**Parameters**  
None

**Comments**  
Unlike other commands, you cannot send the Universal Clear command to the printer as a printable ASCII string of letters and/or numbers. Most computer keyboards do not have a character corresponding to ASCII 23.

Although you cannot type the command directly, the host computer can send the command if it is programmed in a high-level language. For example, you could send Universal Clear to the printer using the following BASIC code:

```basic
LPRINT CHR$(23); CHR$(23);CHR$(23);
CHR$(23); CHR$(23); "CLEAR"; CHR$(23);
CHR$(23); CHR$(23); CHR$(23); CHR$(23);
CHR$(13); CHR$(10)
```

Universal Clear only clears unprocessed data from memory and does not affect a label format that is currently being printed in printers prior to the C Series and DLX printers.

C Series and DLX printers will lose any label currently being printed.

This command should never be sent except to recover the printer from a lockup.
Wake-up string

Function
Switches the printer from idle to active mode in preparation for incoming data.

Explicit Form
cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc

Parameters
None

Comments
The 4.25" portable printers use an energy-saving "sleep mode" to save battery power during periods of inactivity. These printers won't accept data when they are asleep.

Code Courier printers go to sleep immediately after finishing the current task. Pressing the FEED button will feed a label, after which the printer will fall asleep again. Therefore, the wake-up string must precede every label format.

The minimum wake-up string length depends on the serial port baud rate and printer handshaking. When using RTS/CTS handshaking, use 40 uppercase C's. When using XON/XOFF handshaking, use a wake-up string at least as long as shown in the following table.

Wake-up string length vs. baud rate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Baud Rate</th>
<th>String Length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4800</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9600</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14400</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19200</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38400</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57600</td>
<td>470</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Aside from a very small amount of added data transmission time, the presence of a wake-up string
does not adversely affect the behavior of printers that do not require one. You may want to send a wake-up string to every printer prior to sending your label formats, to help assure compatibility with all printers.

See also **Header line**
WIDTH

Function
Sets the width of the printed label. Typically, this command is for printing on label stock that is narrower than the printhead.

Explicit Form
WIDTH nnn

Parameters
W nnn Approximate print width in hundredths of an inch.

Comments
Since data is handled in whole words, any value specified for the WIDTH results in an actual print width that can be expressed in 16 bits. The printer will round up any width value to the nearest whole word. This means that when using a print pitch of 200, the width value is rounded up to the nearest number that is evenly divisible by 8. When using a print pitch of 100, the width value is rounded up to the nearest number evenly divisible by 16.

If you do not use the WIDTH command, the printer will default to its maximum print width unless the default width has been changed by a VARIABLE WIDTH command.

Reducing width lets you program longer labels in a given memory area. It can also simplify graphics programming by reducing the number of dot columns you need to program.

When reducing width, Code Courier printers move the label against the left edge of the label stock as it exits the printer. Barcode Blaster, Blaster Advantage, and Solus printers move the label against the right edge of the label as it exits the printer.
NOTE: The WIDTH command is necessary with the Del Sol to correctly position the printing image. The WIDTH command line must precede any command that maps label components on the printer's memory grid, such as STRING or BARCODE.

High speed Barcode Blasters automatically disable high speed printing when they encounter this command in a label format.

See also
VARIABLE WIDTH

Example

```
! 0 100 100 1
STRING 8X8 0 0 THIS IS
STRING 8X8 0 10 WITHOUT
STRING 8X8 0 20 THE WIDTH
STRING 8X8 0 30 COMMAND
END

! 0 100 100 1
WIDTH 80
STRING 8X8 0 0 THIS IS
STRING 8X8 0 10 WITH
STRING 8X8 0 20 THE WIDTH
STRING 8X8 0 30 COMMAND
END
```
Chapter 4

Storing Data in the Printer Memory

Commands discussed in this section allow you to store label formats and graphics in the printer's memory for later use. Internal data storage can help improve label throughput and may also simplify programming in some applications.

NOTE: Internal data storage capability is an optional feature. Not all printers accept these commands, and due to hardware limitations, some printers that accept the commands may not successfully store data. Refer to Table 1, Printer Command Compatibility for more information.

Before Using Data Storage Commands

Before using internal data storage, please note that:

Changing the Text or Overflow Buffer sizes will delete objects stored in the image buffer. This will not affect normal stored formats or graphics, but will affect enhanced stored formats.
Storing objects will leave unknown images in memory. Normal label printing will clear these images, but if you use background mode or the !+ header line mode you must clear the spurious images from memory first. (See Header line.)
Storage commands let you specify what memory area will receive the stored object. The memory area is specified as parameter XX, with the following memory areas available:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory Area</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Volatile RAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reserved for future firmware releases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Expanded Memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nonvolatile RAM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: CognitiveTPG does not recommend using volatile RAM for stored objects, since objects stored in volatile RAM is lost when the printer is turned off. However, you may want to use volatile RAM to store variables or objects that will change frequently.

When using volatile RAM for object storage, you must allocate space for that purpose. Refer to the VARIABLE ALLOCATE command for more information.
You must assign an alphanumeric identifier to every stored object. The identifier can be from one to eight characters long, using any combination of letters and numbers (no punctuation). If an object in memory...
already uses the specified identifier, the printer deletes the existing object before storing the new one, even if the two objects would reside in different memory areas.

Also notice that some of these commands are used in place of the normal label format header line, rather than as ASCII commands within a label format. Commands starting with an exclamation point (!) should be treated as header line replacements.

## Data Storage Commands

Data storage commands discussed in this guide include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Get_Object_Data</td>
<td>Format Recall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Object for Deletion</td>
<td>Format Store</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Type of Objects for Deletion</td>
<td>GRAPHIC RECALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pack Objects</td>
<td>GRAPHIC STORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete Stored Object</td>
<td>Initialize Storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELIMIT</td>
<td>List Stored Objects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFINE VARIABLE</td>
<td>Recall Menu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recall Variable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Get Object Data

**Function**
This command is used to get the binary data of an object.

**Explicit Form**
!OBJECT UPLOAD location id

**Parameters**
- **location** Memory location to store the defined variable. The following memory areas are available:
  - 0 – Volatile Ram
  - 3 – Nonvolatile Ram (Flash)
- **id** Stored object identifier assigned when the object was first stored.

**Comments**
This command can be used to get an object out of one printer, and then download the object and use it in another printer.

This command does not require a header line, but must be followed by a line feed (or carriage return and line feed). Do not use any other commands with !OBJECT UPLOAD.

**Example**
This will send the binary data for the Ultrafont B in Volatile Ram to the current communication port.

!OBJECT UPLOAD 0 uffontb
# Mark Object for Deletion

**Function**
Marks an object for deletion. The object will be deleted when the printer is power cycled or when the !OBJECT PACK command is issued.

**Explicit Form**
![OBJECT MARK id](#)

**Parameters**
- **Id**  
  String identifier for the object. Up to 8 characters long.

**Comments**
The identifier is displayed when the object list is printed. Ultra font C (uffontc) is an internal font and cannot be deleted.

This command can be used with the !OBJECT PACK command to speed up the deletion of multiple objects.

**See Also**
- ![OBJECT PACK](#)

**Example**
The following command will mark Ultra Font A for deletion.

```
!OBJECT MARK uffonta
```
## Mark Type of Objects for Deletion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Marks all objects of a specific type for deletion. The objects will be deleted when the printer is power cycled or when the !OBJECT PACK command is issued.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Explicit Form</td>
<td>!OBJECT MARK_TYPE type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameters, type</td>
<td><strong>Type of objects to be marked for deletion, listed below.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>AGFA FONT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>CODE PAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>DOUBLE BYTE FONT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>DOUBLE BYTE TABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>ENHANCED FORMAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>EPL2 FORMAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>ELP2 GRAPHIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>EPL2 SOFT FONT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>FORMAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>GRAPHIC FILE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>KEYBOARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>MENU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>MENU CONTROL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>SCALED FONT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>STRING FONT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>TEXT FONT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>TRUETYPE FONT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>UNICODE FONT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>COMPRESSED UNICODE FONT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>VARIABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>ZPL2 FORMAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>ZPL2 GRAPHIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>This command can be used with the <code>!OBJECT PACK</code> command to speed up the deletion of multiple objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td><code>!OBJECT MARK, !OBJECT PACK</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>The following command will mark all code page objects for deletion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>!OBJECT MARK_TYPE 38</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pack Objects

Function Deletes all objects that have been marked for deletion from the printer.

Explicit Form

!OBJECT PACK

See Also

!OBJECT MARK, !OBJECT MARK_TYPE

Example

The following command will delete all marked objects:

!OBJECT PACK
Delete Stored Object

Function
Deletes a stored object from memory.

**NOTE:** This command replaces the normal header line. Do not use any other commands, including the END command, with this command.

Explicit Form
!D identifier

Parameters
identifier Stored object identifier assigned when the object was first stored.

Comments
None

Example
The following command will search all available memory areas for a stored object named FORM_1, and then delete the object from memory.

!D FORM_1
DELIMIT

Function Specifies the delimiter used to isolate variables within command lines.

Explicit Form DELIMIT C

Parameters C Delimiter character. This is a single ASCII character, and must have an ASCII value greater than decimal 32, that is, no control characters or spaces are allowed. You must declare the delimiter if you use variables. There is no default delimiter character.

Comments Define the delimiter character before using any variables in a label format. The delimiter character must precede and follow every variable and its associated parameters.

NOTE: Choose the delimiter character carefully. Avoid using a character that you will need for other purposes within the label format. Especially avoid using the percent sign (%) as a delimiter. It is used within some system variables, making its use as a delimiter inconvenient in many applications.

See also DEFINE_VAR

Example The following label format declares the @ sign as the variable delimiter, then uses the system variable TIME to print the current time:

! 0 100 590 1 DELIMIT @ TIME GET TEXT 2 20 The time is @TIME %X@ END
DEFINE VARIABLE

Function
Defines a variable for use within printer commands in a label format. When the printer encounters a variable in a command line, it replaces the variable name with entered or stored data. It can also (optionally) send a prompt for data to the user via the port selected with the VARIABLE TERMINAL command.

Explicit Form

DEFINE_VAR location id length type range align pad "prompt" "initial"

Implicit Form

DR location id length type range align pad "prompt" "initial"

Parameters

location
Memory location to store the defined variable. The following memory areas are available:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Memory Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Volatile RAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Expanded Memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nonvolatile RAM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Use the VARIABLE ALLOCATE command to reserve space in memory area 0 (volatile RAM).

id
The variable name. This must be eight or fewer ASCII alphanumeric characters, with the first character an uppercase or lowercase letter (A - Z or a - z)

NOTE: The printer has several predefined variables. You may not use these variable names when defining variables.
length

The maximum number of characters that are accepted as variable data. Allowable values are 1 to 32767, but available printer memory may impose a lower practical limit on this parameter. The `DEFINE_VAR` command also has a maximum line length of 254 characters, which will limit the variable length if it must be initialized.

type

Variable type. Available types are:

- **P** Protected. The printer will not prompt the user to change the variable value. The value can only be changed by a `Recall Variable` command.

- **C** Counter. A protected variable that can be changed by the `ADJUST` command. Store counter variables in memory areas 2 or 3 only.

- **D** Dynamic. The printer will prompt the user for a value at print time, and will retain the entered value for future use. Store dynamic variables in memory area 0 only.

- **T** Temporary. The printer will prompt the user for a value at print time and erase the value after printing the label format. Store temporary variables in memory area 0 only.
range  Input range specifier. Available specifiers are:

A  Only allows alphabetic characters
N  Only allows alphabetic and numeric characters (no punctuation)
X  Allows any character
#  Allows signed or unsigned whole numbers (no decimal point)

You can specify a range for alphabetic or numeric variables by adding minimum and maximum values within double quotes. For example, # "100" "199" allows numeric values between 100 and 199 inclusive. The range specifier A "BOB" "DUN" will allow BOG, DUD, or COG, but will not allow JAG. The range specifiers must both have the same number of digits or characters. Range checking is character-by-character, based on each character's ASCII value.

align  Specifies the position of the variable data within the specified length. Allowable values are:

L  Places the data at the left end of the space specified by length parameter, filling the remaining space to the right with the character specified by pad.
### STORING DATA IN THE PRINTER MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Character</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>R</strong></td>
<td>Places the data at the right end of the space specified by <code>length</code> parameter, filling the remaining space to the left with the character specified by <code>pad</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C</strong></td>
<td>Places the data in the center of the space specified by <code>length</code> parameter, filling the remaining space on both sides with the character specified by <code>pad</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>N</strong></td>
<td>Tells the printer to ignore the <code>length</code> parameter so the variable data only occupies the space it actually needs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**pad**  
Specifies the character that is used to fill any space allocated by the `length` parameter that is not occupied by actual variable data. This is an optional parameter, and immediately follows the `align` parameter with no intervening spaces. If `pad` is omitted, the pad character is the space character (ASCII 20).
STORING DATA IN THE PRINTER MEMORY

“prompt” ASCII text that the printer sends to the port selected with the VARIABLE TERMINAL command when ready to receive data for the defined variable. Enclose the prompt text with quotation marks ("). If no prompt is desired, enter two quotation marks (""") with no characters between them.

To include quotation marks within the prompt, precede the internal quotation mark with a backslash (\). Use two consecutive backslashes (\\) to include a backslash within the prompt.

“initial” Starting value for the defined variable. Enclose the starting value with quotation marks (") as described for "prompt" above.

Comments Replacing a fixed value in a printer command with a variable tells the printer to plot the label element using data entered or recalled at print time, rather than data written in the label format when it was programmed.

When using a variable name within a label format, you must enclose it with the delimiter character defined by the DELIMIT command.

See also Recall Variable, DELIMIT, VARIABLE TERMINAL

Example The following command defines a dynamic variable called customer, with a maximum length of 20, alphabetic type, no alignment, no initial value:

DEFINE_VAR 0 customer 20 A N "Enter customer:"

""
Format Recall

Function
Recalls a stored format from memory, merges any incoming variable data with the stored data, and prints labels as required.

NOTE: This command replaces the normal header line. Do not use any other commands, including the END command, with this command.

Explicit Form
!R t identifier x 100 maxY numlabels

Parameters

- **t**: Data types. Use F for standard ASCII format files and E for enhanced format files.
  
  **NOTE:** When recalling stored formats, use the same value for t as was used when the format was stored. Specifying the wrong data type when recalling a stored format may cause the label to print incorrectly.

- **identifier**: Object identifier assigned when the object was stored.

Comments
If variable data is needed to print the finished label, the printer will expect the required data to follow the Format Recall command. A carriage return or carriage return and line feed must precede the variable data.

See also
Header line

Example
The following example assumes that the label format FORM_1 shown in the Format Store example is already stored in the printer.

!R F FORM_1 0 100 170 1
MEN’S DRESS SHIRT
$17.85
SHIRT/$17.85
Format Store

Function
Stores a label format in a specified memory area. The stored format can be recalled and printed with the **Format Recall** command.

There are two general types of stored formats: standard and enhanced. The printer stores standard formats as ASCII data only. Enhanced stored formats are stored as fully mapped images in the image buffer, as well as ASCII data in the specified memory area. This improves label throughput if the stored data plots a very complex label.

Explicit Form

\[ \texttt{!S d xx tnnn Identifier} \]

Parameters

d

Variable field delimiter.

This can be any printable character except a carriage return or line feed. Within the label format that follows, the data between the delimiter character and the end of the line will not be printed with the rest of the label. Instead, it is sent to the printer’s serial port to prompt the user for input when the label is recalled with the **Format Recall** command.

If user input is not desired, the data used to fill the fields delimited by d can be supplied with the **Format Recall** command. The printer fills the fields with the data as it is received.
Placing two variable field delimiters in a row creates a repeating field; i.e., will cause the printer to use the variable data from the previous variable field in the current field. This feature may be useful if you want to print the same data using two different fonts, or want to print the data as a rotated bar code and non-rotated text.

**NOTE:** Do try to make the first field in a stored format a repeating field (since there is no data to repeat). Do not place any text after the variable field delimiter when creating a repeating field.

When using enhanced format storage, the variable field delimiter also separates the fixed data commands from the variable data commands. Put all commands that define variable fields at the end of the data file. Precede all of these commands with a single line that only contains the variable field delimiter.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>xx</th>
<th>Numeric identifier for the desired memory storage area.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>t</td>
<td>Data type. F indicates standard ASCII format files. E indicates enhanced format files. If storing an enhanced format, the E must be followed by the nnn parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nnn</td>
<td>Number of dot rows the stored format will plot. Only use this parameter when programming an enhanced stored format; that is, with the E data type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTE: Determine nnn using the number of dot rows actually occupied by the stored object, rather than from the number of dot rows available on the physical label. Memory space reserved by nnn is unavailable for other uses. Specifying too large a value wastes image buffer space.

Storing multiple enhanced formats can quickly use up the image buffer. Enhanced formats will not be stored if the total space occupied by all enhanced stored objects exceeds the total image buffer space.

**identifier**  
Alphanumeric identifier for the stored data. Must be eight or fewer printable characters with no spaces.

**Comments**  
This command replaces the normal label format header line. Normal header line parameters, like dot time, dot rows, and number of labels, are provided with the Format Recall command. The Format Recall command cannot have any other commands with it, so almost everything necessary to define the label must accompany the Format Store command.

The GRAPHIC RECALL command is allowed within stored formats. You can put stored graphics within stored ASCII formats (normal or enhanced) by using GRAPHIC STORE to store the graphic in the usual manner, then using GRAPHIC RECALL within the stored format.

Use comments sparingly or not at all within stored formats, since comments use one byte of memory space per character and do not affect label printing.
See also  

**Format Recall**  

Example 1  
The following commands store the format that prints the label in the Format Recall example. Data is still needed for the description, price, and combined item/price. The printer will send prompts for this data to the serial port at print time. This is a standard stored format; notice that commands that define fixed data are freely mixed with commands that define variable data.

```plaintext
!S~ 3 F FORM_1
WIDTH 224
JUSTIFY CENTER
ULTRA_FONT A24 (3,2,0) 224 0 ~DESCRIPTION>
STRING 18X23 29 30 SALE PRICE:
JUSTIFY LEFT
ULTRA_FONT A50 (5,2,0) 240 30 ~PRICE>
BARCODE CODE39X 20 150 60 ~ITEM/PRICE>
END
```

Example 2  
This file stores the same label using enhanced format storage. Notice that all commands specifying variable data are grouped at the end of the file and separated from the fixed data commands by the delimiter character (the \ character in this case). Do not send prompts to the printer when using enhanced format storage.

```plaintext
!S\ 3 E220 EFORM_1
WIDTH 224
JUSTIFY CENTER
STRING 18X23 29 30 SALE PRICE:
\
ULTRA_FONT A24 (3,2,0) 224 0 \
JUSTIFY LEFT
ULTRA_FONT A50 (5,2,0) 240 30 \
BARCODE CODE39X 20 150 60 \
END
```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GRAPHIC RECALL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Function</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Explicit Form</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parameters</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comments</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>See also</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Example</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**GRAPHIC STORE**

Function: Stores the graphics file following the command in the specified memory area.

**NOTE:** Use this command with a dummy header line, and do not use an END command or any other commands with it. The graphics data to be stored must immediately follow the GRAPHIC STORE command.

Explicit Form: `GRAPHIC STORE Type xx Identifier`

Parameters:

- **Type**: Graphic file type. Allowable types are PCX, BMP, and LOGO (proprietary CSI graphics format).
- **xx**: Numeric identifier for the desired memory storage area.
- **identifier**: Alphanumeric identifier to use when storing this data. Must be eight or fewer printable characters with no spaces.

Comments: The printer waits for graphics data after it receives the GRAPHIC STORE command. Incoming data following the GRAPHIC STORE command is stored in the specified memory area. The printer automatically reverts to normal data input processing when it sees the end of the graphics file.

Use the GRAPHIC RECALL command to recall and print the graphic on labels. The printer only prints black-and-white graphics. Also, graphics are printed full-scale, with each image dot corresponding to one printed dot.

See also: GRAPHIC RECALL

Example: The following commands will store following graphics data in nonvolatile RAM as IMAGE_1.
STORING DATA IN THE PRINTER MEMORY

! 0 0 0 0
GRAPHIC STORE BMP 3 IMAGE_1
Initialize Storage

Function

Clears all stored objects from the specified memory area in preparation for new data.

NOTE: This command replaces the normal header line. Do not use any other commands, including the END command, with this command.

Explicit Form

!I xx

Parameters

xx Numeric identifier for the memory area to be cleared.

Comments

None

Example

The following command will clear nonvolatile RAM of all stored objects:

!I 3

NOTE: STRING fonts, TEXT fonts and ULTRA_FONT fonts are stored objects in most printers that use flash memory (that is, most printers that actually support stored objects). As shipped from the factory, these fonts are stored in memory area 3 (nonvolatile RAM). Initializing memory area 3 will remove STRING fonts, TEXT fonts and ULTRA_FONT fonts from memory.
**List Stored Objects**

**Function**
Scans all memory areas for stored objects (label formats and graphics), then prints a list of all the objects, their size in bytes, their memory location, and the amount of available memory in each memory area.

**NOTE:** This command replaces the normal header line. Do not use any other commands, including the END command, with this command.

**Explicit Form**

!L

**Parameters**

!LS
Lists the stored objects and prints them to the serial/USB port.

**Comments**

Ultra Font B is used to print the list of stored objects. If this object does not exist in the printer memory then this command will have no affect.

**Example**

!L
Recall Menu

Function
Recalls a stored menu from memory and initiates its execution.

**NOTE:** This command replaces the normal header line. Do not use any other commands, including the END command, with this command. Also, take care that no extraneous control characters follow the command; the printer may interpret them as menu control characters.

Explicit Form
!R M menuname

Parameters
menuname Alphanumeric identifier under which the menu was originally stored. This identifier can be up to eight characters long.

Comments
Called menus remain active until the user manually cancels their action or until the printer processes a MENU EXIT command.

See also
MENU START, MENU EXIT, MENU CONTROL

Example
The following label format will start execution of a menu called MAIN:

!R M MAIN
Recall Variable

Function
Recalls a stored variable for user input. The printer will send the associated prompt to the port selected with the VARIABLE TERMINAL command and await user input when it encounters this command.

| NOTE: This command replaces the normal header line. Do not use any other commands, including the END command, with this command. |

Explicit Form
!R V identity [HIDE]

Parameters
| identity | Alphanumeric identifier under which the variable was originally stored. |
| HIDE     | Optional. Hides contents of variable. |

Comments
Use this command within menus to change the value of protected variables.

| Note: You must define a prompt for the variable in the DEFINE VARIABLE command in order for a prompt to appear when executing the Recall Variable command. |

See also
DEFINE VARIABLE, DELIMIT, VARIABLE TERMINAL

Example
The following command will prompt the user to enter a value for a variable called password:

!R V password HIDE
Menu Commands

A menu lets the user control the printer at print time through a set of predefined choices. Menus are typically used when the printer is connected to a simple controlling device, such as a keyboard/display unit.

IMPORTANT!
Menu programming is inherently complex, and is only useful if the user must control the printer with a non-programmable device (such as a dumb terminal or keyboard). As a general rule, CognitiveTPG does not recommend programming menus in the printer if there is processing power available in the host.

Menus are stored objects. Familiarize yourself with the proper use of stored objects before attempting to program menus.

Menu Operation

During menu execution, the printer sends text descriptions associated with menu items ("prompts") to the printer serial port and waits for user input. The user responds to the menu by making a selection, which the controller then sends back to the printer by way of the serial port. Choose a menu using one of the following methods:

Scroll to the item and selecting it using keys as defined by the MENU CONTROL command.

Enter the number of a menu item. All menu items have a single-digit number associated with them. The printer assigns this number automatically, based upon the menu item location within the menu. Menu items that do not have a visible prompt are still selectable by item number.

The printer executes printer commands contained in the menu definition based on the user's selection. Each menu item can have one or many standard printer commands associated with it; thus, the printer can perform complex tasks in response to a menu selection.
They can even call printer commands without any user-selectable menu items, behaving much like stored label formats. Menus can call other menus, and can also recall and print stored objects or data.

**Menu Programming**

Menus generally conform to the following structure:

```
! 0 0 0 0
MENU CONTROL cn nx pr sl
MENU START x menuname
MENU ITEM "item1"
MENU ACTION command parameters
MENU ACTION command parameters
MENU EXIT
MENU ITEM "item2"
MENU ACTION command parameters
MENU ITEM "item3"
MENU ACTION command parameters
...
MENU END
END
```

**MENU CONTROL** is an optional command that defines the four keyboard keys that scroll the menu, select menu items, and exit the menu. If used, it must appear before the **MENU START** command. **MENU START** signals the beginning of the menu, and **MENU END** signals the end of the menu. All commands bounded by **MENU START** and **MENU END** define menu prompts and actions.

**MENU ACTIONS** generally follow **MENU ITEMS**. If no **MENU ITEMS** are present, the menu will simply execute the **MENU ACTIONS** in sequence without input from the operator. The effect is similar to using a stored label format.

**MENU EXIT** commands will terminate execution of the current menu, at which time the printer will continue executing the remaining commands in the label format that called the menu.

Menus cannot be nested within other menus, but they can call other menus.
Menus are stored objects. They must be stored in memory before they are called by the Recall Menu command. They follow all of the usual rules for stored objects.

**Menu Command List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MENU ACTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MENU CONTROL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENU END</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENU EXIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENU ITEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENU MESSAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENU START</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** There is no underscore between MENU and the sub-command name. For example, MENU ACTION is correct; MENU_ACTION is incorrect.

Several other commands are especially useful when programming menus. These commands include the following:

- **DELIMIT**
- **DEFINE VARIABLE**
- **VARIABLE ALLOCATE**
- **QUANTITY**
- **Recall Variable**
- **List Stored Objects**

For further information about these menu commands, refer to **Standard Printer Commands**.
**MENU ACTION**

**Function**
Specifies one or more commands that the printer will execute when the user selects the associated **MENU ITEM**. Any legitimate printer commands are allowed (including the **Recall Menu** command). The printer commands and associated parameters embedded within the **MENU ACTION** command must be bounded by quotation marks.

**Explicit Form**

```
MENU ACTION "command parameters"
```

**Implicit Form**

```
MU ACTION "command parameters"
```

**Parameters**

- `command`  
  Any legitimate printer command

- `parameters`  
  Parameters required by command

**Comments**

Quotation marks (") must precede and follow the command and its parameters. If you want to include quoted text within the command, precede each quotation mark within the command with a backslash (\). To include a backslash within the command, use two backslashes (\\). Indicate the end of the command line with \n. This is the character substitution for line feed. To send a carriage return without line feed, use \r.

You can place any number of **MENU ACTION** commands after one **MENU ITEM** command. The printer will process all **MENU ACTIONs** that follow the selected **MENU ITEM** until it encounters the next **MENU ITEM**. Thus, the printer can execute complex operations using multiple **MENU ACTIONs**, but the most common use of the command is to call another menu or recall a stored label format.
If the printer finds a format header line within a
MENU ACTION, it will expect all commands
associated with that header line, up to and
including the END command, to immediately follow
within the same MENU ACTION command. You
cannot split a label format over multiple MENU
ACTION commands.

Menus can contain MENU ACTION commands
without any MENU ITEM commands. The printer
will execute commands within such menus
without operator intervention.

See also MENU ITEM, Recall Menu, Date Storage
commands

Example 1 The following line will call a menu named MAIN
when the user selects its associated menu item.
When the printer finishes MAIN, control returns to
the next menu command in the calling menu:

MENU ACTION "!R M MAIN \n"

Example 2 The following line will recall and print one copy of
a stored label format called LBL_ONE when the
user selects its associated menu item:

MENU ACTION "!R F LBL_ONE 0 100 570 1\n"
Example 3  The following label format will store a menu called MENU_ONE. Each MENU ACTION command will print a different label:

```
! 0 0 0 0
MENU START 3 MENU_ONE
MENU ITEM "Print label 1 \r"
MENU ACTION "! 100 90 1\nW 224\nU A24 20 20
Label 1\nE\n"
MENU ITEM "Print label 2 \r"
MENU ACTION "! 100 90 1\nW 224\nU A24 20 20
Label 2\nE\n"
MENU ITEM "Print label 3 \r"
MENU ACTION "! 100 90 1\nW 224\nU A24 20 20
Label 3\nE\n"
MENU END
END
```
**MENU CONTROL**

Function: Specifies the characters used to exit, "scroll," or select an item from a menu. In most applications, these characters are chosen by pressing the four keys on the external keyboard that correspond to keyboard functions "cancel," next," "previous," and "select."

Explicit Form: MENU CONTROL cn nx pr se [dl] [or]

Implicit Form: MU CONTROL cn nx pr se [dl] [or]

Parameters:
- **cn**: The decimal ASCII value of the character used to cancel the current action. The default value for cn is 27 (the ESC key).
- **nx**: The decimal ASCII value of the character used to scroll to the next menu item. The default value for nx is 78 (the N key).
- **pr**: The decimal ASCII value of the character used to scroll to the previous menu item. The default value for pr is 80 (the P key).
- **se**: The decimal ASCII value of the character used to select the current menu item. The default value for se is 13 (the ENTER key).
- **dl**: The decimal ASCII value of the character used to delete. The default value for dl is 8 (the BACKSPACE key). Optional.
- **or**: The decimal ASCII value of the character used to override. The default value for or is the same value of cn. Optional.

Comments: Menu items will only appear on the display if you specify a prompt string in the MENU ITEM command.

The printer stores the control characters specified by the MENU CONTROL command in a menu called _MENUC_.

See also: MENU ITEM
Example

The following command tells the printer to use the "q", period, comma, and "a" keys for the cancel, next, previous, and select functions:

MENU CONTROL 113 46 44 97
MENU END

Function
Signals the end of the menu definition. The printer will store the menu defined by the commands between MENU START and MENU END under the identifier specified in MENU START.

NOTE: This command does not terminate menu execution. Use MENU EXIT for that.

Explicit Form
MENU END

Implicit Form
MU END

Parameters
None

Comments
The printer interprets all commands between MENU START and MENU END as part of the menu.

See also
MENU START, MENU ITEM, MENU EXIT, MENU ACTION

Example
MENU END
## MENU EXIT

**Function**
Signals the printer to terminate menu processing. The printer then processes any remaining commands in the label format that called the menu.

**Explicit Form**
```
MENU EXIT
```

**Implicit Form**
```
MU EXIT
```

**Parameters**
None

**Comments**
The printer only interprets `MENU EXIT` if the command is placed between the `MENU START` and `MENU END` commands.

**See also**
`MENU START`, `MENU END`, `Recall Menu`

**Example**
```
MENU EXIT
```
MENU ITEM

Function
Marks the beginning of a sequence of commands that will execute when the user selects the item from a programmed printer menu, and (optionally) defines text the printer will display when offering the menu to the user. The printer will send this text to the serial port when processing the stored menu, allowing the user to select the item either by item number or by menu scrolling.

Explicit Form
MENU ITEM "prompt"

Implicit Form
MU ITEM "prompt"

Parameters
"prompt" is ASCII text that the printer will send to the serial port when the printer encounters the MENU ITEM command. Any printable ASCII character is allowed. Begin and end the text with quotation marks ("). If you wish to include quoted text within the prompt, precede each quotation mark within the prompt with a backslash (\). To include a backslash within the prompt, use two backslashes (\\).

If no prompt is desired, enter two sets of quotation marks (""") with no text or spaces between them. The menu item will still exist and may be called by number (see below), but no prompt or space will appear for the item when the printer processes the MENU ITEM command.
Comments

MENU ITEM commands are only allowed between MENU START and MENU END commands (that is, only within menus). Up to ten menu items are allowed in each menu. The printer assigns a number to every menu item, with item 1 being the first item in the menu, item 2 the second item, etc. The tenth item is item 0.

One or more MENU ACTION commands must follow every MENU ITEM command. MENU ACTION commands program the printer to perform specific actions when the user chooses the menu item. The printer will process the MENU ACTIONS that follow the selected MENU ITEM up to the next MENU ITEM. The printer will then wait for further user input.

See also

MENU START, MENU ACTION, MENU END

Example

The following commands define a simple menu called PRT_LBL to select and print one of two stored label formats:

! 0 0 0 0
MENU START 3 PRT_LBL
MENU ITEM "print return address label"
MENU ACTION "!R F RTNLBL 0 100 570 1\n"
MENU ITEM "print shipping label"
MENU ACTION "!R F SHPLBL 0 100 570 1\n"
MENU END
END
### MENU MESSAGE

**Function**
This causes text to be output to the serial port. It can be used to provide instructions to the user.

**Explicit Form**
```
MENU MESSAGE "...."
```

**Implicit Form**
```
MU MESSAGE "...."
```

**Parameters**
None
**MENU START**

**Function**
Signals the beginning of a menu definition and specifies the menu storage location and identifier.

**NOTE:** This command does not execute the menu; the command only prepares the printer to receive the menu for storage. Use **Recall Menu** to execute stored menus.

**Explicit Form**
```
MENU START x menuname
```

**Implicit Form**
```
MU START x menuname
```

**Parameters**
- **x**  
  Storage location. You can store menus in the following memory areas:
  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **menuname**  
  The menu identifier can be up to eight alphanumeric characters. The first character must be an uppercase or lowercase letter (A-Z or a-z).

  The menu name **__BOOT__** (the word BOOT preceded and followed by two underscore characters) is reserved for an autostart routine. Use this menu name only if you want the printer to execute the menu automatically on power-up. The printer will always try to
execute __BOOT__ when it is powered on or reset, provided that the printhead is closed.

**NOTE:** To circumvent a programmed __BOOT__ menu, reset or apply power to the printer with the printhead open.

The menu name __MENUC__ is reserved for storage of the MENU CONTROL characters. Do not use this name for your own menu.

**Comments**
The printer interprets all commands between MENU START and MENU END as part of the menu.

**See also**

Recall Menu, MENU END

**Example**
The following command marks the beginning of a menu called MAIN, which is stored in nonvolatile RAM (memory area 3):

MENU START 3 MAIN
Recall Menu

Function  
Recalls a stored menu from memory and initiates its execution

Explicit Form  
!R M menuname

**NOTE:** This command replaces the normal header line. Do not use any other commands, including the END command, with this command. Also, take care that no extraneous control characters follow the command. The printer may interpret them as menu control characters.

Parameters  
menuname is the alphanumeric identifier under which the menu was originally stored. This identifier can be up to eight characters long.

Comments  
Called menus remain active until the user manually cancels their action or until the printer processes a MENU EXIT command.

See also  
MENU START, MENU EXIT, MENU CONTROL

Example  
The following label format will start execution of a menu called MAIN:

!R M MAIN
Capturing Data to USB Drive Commands

Commands discussed in this section allow you to capture information from the printer, or to capture the input data the printer receives to a USB drive for viewing on a PC. This can be useful when troubleshooting issues.

Only one file on the USB drive can be open at once. Files are placed in a TRACE subdirectory on the USB drive. A single file can be opened to capture both messages and data information. If both traces are opened, be sure to close both. If a file is opened with the same name as one that already exists on the USB drive, the previous file will be erased. Files should be closed prior to removing the USB drive, or data may be lost. The printer will beep on completion of a close trace command to indicate it is safe to remove USB drive.
# Open Output Message Trace

**Function**
This command is used to open a file and a USB stick for saving output messages.

**Explicit Form**

```
!SET MESSAGETRACEOPEN file
```

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>file</td>
<td>The name of the file to create to save output messages to.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comments**
This command does not require a header line, but must be followed by a line feed (or carriage return and line feed). Do not use any other commands with `!SET MESSAGETRACEOPEN`.

**Example**
The following will open the file msg1.txt on a USB stick to capture output messages.

```
!SET MESSAGETRACEOPEN msg1.txt
```
# Close Output Message Trace

**Function**
This command is used to stop capturing output messages to a file on a USB stick.

**Explicit Form**

```
!SET MESSAGETRACECLOSE
```

**Comments**
This command does not require a header line, but must be followed by a line feed (or carriage return and line feed). Do not use any other commands with `!SET MESSAGETRACECLOSE`.

**Example**
The following will stop capturing output messages to a file on a USB stick.

```
!SET MESSAGETRACECLOSE
```
# Open Input Capture Trace

**Function**  
This command is used to open a file and a USB stick for saving the input stream.

**Explicit Form**  
!SET DATATRACEOPEN file

**Parameters**  
**file**  
The name of the file to create to save the input stream to.

**Comments**  
This command does not require a header line, but must be followed by a line feed (or carriage return and line feed). Do not use any other commands with !SET DATATRACEOPEN.

**Example**  
The following will open the file msg1.txt on a USB stick to capture output messages.

!SET DATATRACEOPEN msg1.txt
Close Input Capture Trace

Function
This command is used to stop capturing the input stream to a file on a USB stick.

Explicit Form
!SET DATATRACECLOSE

Comments
This command does not require a header line, but must be followed by a line feed (or carriage return and line feed). Do not use any other commands with !SET MESSAGETRACECLOSE.

Example
The following will stop capturing the input stream to a file on a USB stick.

!SET DATATRACECLOSE
## Add String to Trace File

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>This command is used to add a string to an open trace file.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Explicit Form</td>
<td>!SET TRACEMARK mark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td>mark The string to insert in the trace file to mark a particular point in the trace. Can be up to 80 characters long.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>This command does not require a header line, but must be followed by a line feed (or carriage return and line feed). Do not use any other commands with !SET TRACEMARK.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>The following will add the line ‘Format_Sent’ to the trace file that is already open.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

!SET TRACEMARK Format_Sent
**Write Trace Data to File**

**Function**
This command is used to write all the data that has been captured to the USB stick.

**Explicit Form**
\[!\text{SET TRACEFLUSH}\]

**Comments**
This command does not require a header line, but must be followed by a line feed (or carriage return and line feed). Do not use any other commands with !\text{SET TRACEFLUSH}

**Example**
The following will write the trace data that has been captured to the USB stick.

\[!\text{SET TRACEFLUSH}\]
Printer Setup (VARIABLE) Commands

VARIABLE commands let you change some of the printer's characteristics. These changes stay in effect until the printer is turned off or until they are changed by another VARIABLE command.

**NOTE:** Do not confuse VARIABLE commands that control the printer with variable values which are used to represent data.

**Variable Command Rules**

It is important to follow a few fundamental rules when using the VARIABLE commands:

- Enter all VARIABLE commands in upper case letters.
- Place any VARIABLE commands immediately after the header line in the label format.
- Enter all VARIABLE commands exactly as shown in the command descriptions. VARIABLE may be abbreviated as V, but do not use any other abbreviations unless specifically allowed in the command description.
- As a general rule, avoid using VARIABLE commands in stored label formats. A few VARIABLE commands that control label appearance (for example, VARIABLE DARKNESS) are permissible in stored formats, but there is little advantage to using them there. It is better to use conventional label formats for printer setup.
- Use VARIABLE WRITE and VARIABLE COMM only in non-printing label formats. Some other VARIABLE commands will not work well except in non-printing formats. These cases are noted in the command descriptions.

**NOTE:** All VARIABLE commands, and especially the VARIABLE WRITE command, should be used with care since they can change the data in the printer's nonvolatile RAM.

You will probably need to use a few VARIABLE commands as a matter of routine, to set the printer up for various types of print media or print methods. We have prepared some sample label formats to cover these common requirements.
Variable Command List

The printer VARIABLE commands are listed below.

VARIABLE_ALLOCATE       VARIABLE_MENU_LANGUAGE
VARIABLE_AUDIO_FREQ      VARIABLE_MIRROR_LABEL
VARIABLE_AUTOCUT         VARIABLE_MODE
VARIABLE_AUTO_TOF        VARIABLE_NO_MEDIA
VARIABLE_AUX_POWER       VARIABLE_NORMAL
VARIABLE_BACKLIGHT       VARIABLE_OFF_AFTER
VARIABLE_BEEPER          VARIABLE_ON_OFF
VARIABLE_BUFFER_TIMED_RESET VARIABLE_ON_TIME
VARIABLE_CODE_PAGE       VARIABLE_OVERRIDE
VARIABLE_COMM            VARIABLE_PITCH
VARIABLE_COMPATIBLE      VARIABLE_POSITION
VARIABLE_CONTRAST        VARIABLE_PRESENTLABEL
VARIABLE_CPL_COMMAND_MASK VARIABLE_PRINT_MODE
VARIABLE_DARKNESS        VARIABLE_PRINT_SPEED
VARIABLE_EPL_COMMAND_MASK VARIABLE_READ
VARIABLE_ERROR_LEVEL     VARIABLE_RECALIBRATE
VARIABLE_FEED            VARIABLE_REPORT_LEVEL
VARIABLE_FEED_BUTTON     VARIABLE_REPORT_TYPE
VARIABLE_FEED_CONFIG     VARIABLE_REPRINT
VARIABLE_FEED_TYPE       VARIABLE_RESET
VARIABLE_GAP_SIZE        VARIABLE_ROTATE_LABEL
VARIABLE_HIGHSPEED       VARIABLE_SCRIPT_INPUT_RESET
VARIABLE_INDEX           VARIABLE_SHIFT_LEFT
VARIABLE_INDEX_SETTINGS  VARIABLE_SLEEP_AFTER
VARIABLE_IRDA            VARIABLE_TERMINAL
VARIABLE_IRDA_COMM      VARIABLE_TIME
VARIABLE_IRDA_PROTOCOL   VARIABLE_TOF
VARIABLE_KBLAYOUT        VARIABLE_TXTBFR
VARIABLE_LABEL_LENGTH    VARIABLE_USER_FEEDBACK
VARIABLE_LANGUAGE        VARIABLE_USB_TXTBFR
VARIABLE_LOWSPEED        VARIABLE_WIDTH
VARIABLE_MEASURE_LABEL   VARIABLE_WRITE
VARIABLE_MEDIA_ADJUST    VARIABLE_ZPL_COMMAND_MASK
**VARIABLE ALLOCATE**

Function: Reserves space in the image buffer for stored objects.

Explicit Form: \texttt{VARIABLE ALLOCATE nnn.}

Implicit Form: \texttt{V ALLOCATE nnn.}

Parameters: \texttt{nnn} Amount of memory reserved for stored objects, in whole kilobytes. The allowable range is 0 to 128.

Comments: This command is not supported in DLX or CSeries printers.

Flash RAM normally holds all stored objects (graphics and stored formats). The printer reserves all available standard RAM for the text buffer and image buffer. This may not be the best use of standard RAM in some applications. VARIABLE ALLOCATE lets the programmer put stored objects in part of the image buffer.

When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a nonprinting label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

\textbf{NOTE:} Changing the memory allocation in the image buffer or text buffer will delete any objects stored in those areas.

Example: The format below will reserve 4 kilobytes (kb) in the image buffer for object storage:

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE ALLOCATE 4
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
**VARIABLE AUDIO_FREQ**

Function Sets the frequency of the beeper.

Explicit Form `VARIABLE AUDIO_FREQ hertz`

Implicit Form `V AUDIO_FREQ hertz`

Parameters `hertz` Valid values 0-20000.

Comments This command is not supported in DLX or CSeries printers.

When using this command, send it to the printer with `VARIABLE WRITE` in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

See also `BEEPER`

Example The format below will set the beeper to 1000 cycles per second (hertz):

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE AUDIO_FREQ 1000
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
VARIABLE AUTOCUT

Function  Enables or disables automatic label cutting in printers so equipped. With automatic label cutting enabled, the printer will cut the label after printing the last dot row. With automatic label cutting disabled, the printer will not cut the label unless there is a HALT command in the label format.

Explicit Form  VARIABLE AUTOCUT status

Implicit Form  V AUTOCUT status

Parameters  status  

- **ON** enables automatic label cutting;
- **OFF** disables label cutting;
- **?** will return the current setting on DLX and CSeries printers.

Comments  When enabled, automatic label cutting has the same effect as placing a HALT command in every label format. The printer will cut and pause after printing each label in a batch. Removing the cut label or pressing the FEED button will signal the printer to print the next label in the batch.

When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

See also  HALT

Example  The format below will enable automatic label cutting:

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE AUTOCUT ON
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
**VARIABLE AUTO_TOF**

**Function**
Enables or disables automatic registration of media TOF upon power-cycle or a head-up event. With automatic label TOF enabled, the printer will advance the media stock to the next label TOF upon power cycle and head-closing. With automatic label TOF disabled, the printer will not reposition the media during these events.

**Explicit Form**
```
VARIABLE AUTO_TOF status
```

**Implicit Form**
```
V AUTO_TOF status
```

**Parameters**
- `status`:
  - **ON** enables automatic TOF registration;
  - **OFF** disables the automatic registration feature;
  - `?` will return the current setting on DLX and CSeries printers.

**Comments**
When using this command, send it to the printer with `VARIABLE WRITE` in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

**See also**
- `VARIABLE REPRINT`, `VARIABLE TOF`, `VARIABLE FEED_CONFIG`

**Example**
The format below will enable automatic TOF registration:
```
1 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE AUTO_TOF ON
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
**VARIABLE Aux_Power**

Function: Controls the 5 volt power applied to pin 9 of the serial port connector. This voltage can supply up to 400 milliamps at 5 volts to equipment attached to the serial port connector such as a scanner or keyboard.

Explicit Form: `VARIABLE Aux_Power status`

Implicit Form: `V Aux_Power status`

Parameters: `status`  
- **ON** enables 5 volt power; **OFF** disables 5 volt power; ? will return the current setting on DLX and CSeries printers.

Comments: When using this command, send it to the printer with `VARIABLE WRITE` in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

An obsolete alternate command is `VARIABLE Aux_Power`.

Example: The format below will enable 5 volt power being applied to pin 9 of the serial port connector.

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE Aux_Power ON
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
VARIABLE BACKLIGHT

Function
Enables or disables the LCD backlight to come on when a button is pressed or the display text changes. If enabled, the backlight stays on for 3 seconds.

Explicit Form
VARIABLE BACKLIGHT on/off/?

Implicit Form
V BACKLIGHT on/off/?

Parameters
status
status ON enables LCD backlight; OFF disables LCD backlight; ? will return the current setting on DLX and CSeries printers.

Comments
When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

Example
The format below will enable the LCD backlight.

1 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE BACKLIGHT ON
VARIABLE WRITE
END
**VARIABLE BEEPER**

Function

Sets the volume and duration of the beeper.

Explicit Form

`VARIABLE BEEPER status [volume] [duration]`

Implicit Form

`V BEEPER status [volume] [duration]`

Parameters

- **status**: `ON` enables the beeper; `OFF` disables the beeper; `?` causes the printer to return the current setting status.
- **volume**: Optional – valid values 0-4. Sets the volume of the beep.
- **duration**: Optional – valid values 0-255. Sets the duration of the beep.

Comments

When using this command, send it to the printer with `VARIABLE WRITE` in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

Example

The format below will enable the beeper.

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE BEEPER ON
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
### VARIABLE BUFFER_TIMED_RESET

**Function**  
Enables or disables the memory reset timer.

**Explicit Form**  
VARIABLE BUFFER_TIMED_RESET duration

**Parameters**  
- **duration**  
  Timer duration in 0.1 second intervals. The minimum value is 2 (0.2 seconds), maximum is 59990 (about 1 hour and 40 minutes). The default value varies by printer type:

  - **Code Courier**  
    The default value is 5 (0.5 seconds). You can also specify the value as **ON** or **OFF**. **ON** will set the timer to 8 seconds, and **OFF** will set it to 512 seconds.

  - **Barcode Blaster**  
    The default value is 6000 (10 minutes).

  - **?** will return the current setting on DLX and CSeries printers.

**Comments**  
The printer expects incoming data to arrive in a timely manner. It will clear memory if it receives the beginning of a line of data and fails to receive the accompanying end-of-line termination (carriage return or line feed) within the time set by BUFFER_TIMED_RESET. Code Courier will also go to sleep at that time. This keeps the printer from waiting indefinitely for incoming data that was lost due to a communications error. The timer value may need adjustment if the printer must communicate with a system that has unusual data transmission timing.

When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE_WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

**Example**  
1 0 0 0 0  
VARIABLE BUFFER_TIMED_RESET OFF  
VARIABLE_WRITE  
END
VARIABLE CODE_PAGE

Function

Selects the code page to be used when printing text that supports international languages.

Explicit Form

VARIABLE CODE_PAGE mode

Parameters

mode

0 – Code Page 858.
1 – Unicode UTF-8 encoding.
10 – Code Page 737
11 – Code Page 850
12 – Code Page 852
13 – Code Page 855
14 – Code Page 857
15 – Code Page 437
16 – Code Page 860
17 – Code Page 861
18 – Not Available
   (Reserved for Code Page 862)
19 – Code Page 863
20 – Not Available
   (Reserved for Code Page 864)
21 – Code Page 865
22 – Code Page 866
23 – Code Page 869
24 – Code Page 8859-1
25 – Code Page 8859-2
26 – Code Page 8859-5
27 – Code Page 8859-7
28 – Code Page 8859-9
29 – Code Page 8859-15
30 – Code Page 1252
31 – Code Page 1250
32 – Code Page 1251
33 – Code Page 1253
34 – Code Page 1254
35 – Not Available
   (Reserved for Code Page 1255)

? – Returns the current setting status.

Comments

CognitiveTPG reserves the use of the code page numbers 0 – 64 for code pages supplied by CognitiveTPG. Actual modes available are dependent on what objects are currently stored in the printer. The default mode is 0, which is always available.

When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

Example

The format below will select Code Page 858:

! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE CODE_PAGE 0
VARIABLE WRITE
END
VARIABLE COMM

IMPORTANT!
Do not experiment with this command! Improper use can cause a loss of serial communication with the printer.

Function                     Sets new serial port parameters.

Explicit Form                VARIABLE COMM speed,parity,length,stop, R

Implicit Form                V COMM speed,parity,length,stop, R

NOTE: Notice that commas are used as delimiters between parameters, and there are no spaces. If you are uncertain of the printer’s current serial port parameters, try 9600,N,8,2.

Parameters                  speed       Baud rate. Acceptable values are printer dependent, but are among the following: 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 115200, 14400, 19200, 38400, and 57600. Consult your printer User’s Guide for details.
                              ?           will return the current setting on DLX and CSeries printers.
                              parity     O (Odd), E (Even), or N (None)
                              length     Data word length. Can be 7 or 8.
                              stop       Number of stop bits. Can be 1 or 2.
                              ROBUST or  Enables robust XON/XOFF
                              R          handshaking (see comments).
                              N          Turns software handshaking off.
NOTE: Not all personal computers support all baud rates. Make certain that your host system will support your VARIABLE COMM parameters. Setting the printer for a baud rate that your host will not support will cause a break in communication that may be difficult to remedy.

CognitiveTPG printers will not support all possible parity, word length, and stop bit combinations. The acceptable combinations are: N,8,1 or N,8,2 or O,7,1 or O,8,1 or E,7,1 or E,8,1.

Comments

When enabled, robust XON/XOFF handshaking causes the printer to send an XON character once per second while it is ready to receive data. The printer will send an XOFF character for every character that overflows the printer's input buffer. Enabling robust XON/XOFF handshaking also enables double-buffered input, which allows simultaneous label processing and data reception. However, the double-buffered input reduces the image buffer size by 4 KB, thus slightly reducing the maximum label length. Also, you cannot print PDF417 bar codes with double buffering enabled.

Robust XON/OFF is normally disabled. A lowercase "r" character will print on the printer confidence label if robust XON/XOFF is enabled.

For printers having both serial and parallel ports, connect the host computer to the printer's parallel port when using the VARIABLE COMM command. You can use the printer's serial port if the printer or host does not have a parallel port, but the host will lose communication with the printer when the serial port parameters change. Set the new parameters in the host after you change the printer parameters.
Do not send any other data to the printer when changing serial port parameters. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

Example

The format below will set the port parameters at 9600 baud rate, no parity, data word length of 8, and number of stop bits at 2:

! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE COMM 9600,N,8,2
VARIABLE WRITE
END
### VARIABLE COMPATIBLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Enables Blazer compatibility mode supporting label width using single byte granularity. Normal mode is in 4 byte granularity, which is faster.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Explicit Form</td>
<td><strong>VARIABLE COMPATIBLE status</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implicit Form</td>
<td><strong>V COMPATIBLE status</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Parameters | **status**

- **ON** enables single byte width granularity;
- **OFF** 4 byte width granularity.
- ? will return the current setting on DLX and CSeries printers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>When using this command, send it to the printer with <strong>VARIABLE WRITE</strong> in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Example | The format below will enable single byte width granularity:

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE COMPATIBLE ON
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>This command changes the effect the PITCH command has on the printer.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Explicit Form</td>
<td>VARIABLE COMPATIBLE LOCAL_PITCH status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implicit Form</td>
<td>V COMPATIBLE LOCAL_PITCH status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td>status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>The format below causes future PITCH commands to only affect the label in which the command is sent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VARIABLE COMPATIBLE LOCAL_PITCH ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VARIABLE WRITE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>END</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## VARIABLE COMPATIBLE LX_VAR_ERROR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>This command changes what the printer does when an error is found when processing a VARIABLE command.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Explicit Form</td>
<td>VARIABLE COMPATIBLE LX_VAR_ERROR status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implicit Form</td>
<td>V COMPATIBLE LX_VAR_ERROR status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameters status</td>
<td>ON causes the printer to ignore the line if an error is found when processing a VARIABLE command. OFF causes the printer to stop printing the label if an error is found when processing a VARIABLE command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>The format below will cause the printer to ignore VARIABLE commands that contain errors.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE LX_VAR_ERROR ON
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
**VARIABLE COMPATIBLE DBF_ROT_LOC_ADJUST**

**Function**
This command will enable an adjustment when printing double byte fonts rotated 90 or 180 degrees.

**Explicit Form**
```
VARIABLE COMPATIBLE DBF_ROT_LOC_ADJUST status
```

**Implicit Form**
```
V COMPATIBLE DBF_ROT_LOC_ADJUST status
```

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>status</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ON</strong></td>
<td>causes an adjustment to be applied to when plotting double byte fonts rotated 90 or 180 degrees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OFF</strong></td>
<td>causes no adjustments to be made when plotting double byte fonts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>?</td>
<td>returns the current setting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comments**
When using this command, send it to the printer with `VARIABLE WRITE` in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

**Example**
The format below will enable the rotated double byte font position adjustment.

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE COMPATIBLE DBF_ROT_LOC_ADJUST ON
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
VARIABLE COMPATIBLE DISABLE_RG_JUSTIFY

Function
This function causes the current JUSTIFY setting to be applied to the position of recalled graphics.

Explicit Form
VARIABLE COMPATIBLE DISABLE_RG_JUSTIFY status

Implicit Form
V COMPATIBLE DISABLE_RG_JUSTIFY status

Parameters
status
ON causes recalled graphics position to be affected by the JUSTIFY setting.
OFF causes recalled graphics position to ignore the JUSTIFY setting.
? returns the current setting

Comments
When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

Example
The format below will have the current JUSTIFY setting affect recalled graphics positioning.

! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE COMPATIBLE DISABLE_RG_JUSTIFY ON
VARIABLE WRITE
END
VARIABLE COMPATIBLE POWERUP_PITCH

Function
This command causes the VARIABLE PITCH command to only change the pitch that is set at power up.

Explicit Form
VARIABLE COMPATIBLE POWERUP_PITCH status

Implicit Form
V COMPATIBLE POWERUP_PITCH status

Parameters
status
- **ON** causes VARIABLE PITCH to only take affect on power up
- **OFF** causes VARIABLE PITCH to take effect immediately
- ? returns the current setting

Comments
When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

Example
The format below will cause VARIABLE PITCH to only take affect on power up.

! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE COMPATIBLE POWERUP_PITCH ON
VARIABLE WRITE
END
**VARIABLE COMPATIBLE USE_LX_PARSER**

**Function**
This causes the printer to process all commands in the exact manner as AdvantageLX printers had.

**Explicit Form**

```plaintext
VARIABLE COMPATIBLE USE_LX_PARSER status
```

**Implicit Form**

```plaintext
V COMPATIBLE USE_LX_PARSER status
```

**Parameters**

- **status**
  - **ON** causes all commands to be handled as they were in an AdvantageLX
  - **OFF** uses C Series and DLX command processing
  - ? returns the current setting

**Comments**
When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

**Example**
The format below will enable the AdvantageLX way of processing commands

```plaintext
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE COMPATIBLE USE_LX_PARSER ON
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
VARIABLE COMPATIBLE LX_HEAD_DEFS

Function
This command allows for print head definitions to be used so print matches that of the AdvantageLX.

Explicit Form
VARIABLE COMPATIBLE LX_HEAD_DEFS status

Implicit Form
V COMPATIBLE LX_HEAD_DEFS status

Parameters
status
ON causes the matching AdvantageLX print head definitions to be used.
OFF uses C Series and DLX matching definitions.
? returns the current setting

Comments
When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

Example
The format below will cause the printer to use the print head definitions to match the AdvantageLX.

1 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE COMPATIBLE LX_HEAD_DEFS ON
VARIABLE WRITE
END
VARIABLE COMPATIBLE
LX_SINGLE_LABEL

Function
This command allows for printer to process and print a single label at a time.

Explicit Form
VARIABLE COMPATIBLE LX_SINGLE_LABEL status

Implicit Form
V COMPATIBLE LX_SINGLE_LABEL status

Parameters
status
ON causes the printer to process and print one label at a time.
OFF causes the printer to process and print multiple label simultaneously.
? returns the current setting

Comments
When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

Example
The format below will force the printer to process and print one label at a time.

! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE COMPATIBLE LX_SINGLE_LABEL ON
VARIABLE WRITE
END
VARIABLE CONTRAST

Function
Sets the contrast level on the LCD display.

Explicit Form
VARIABLE CONTRAST level

Implicit Form
V CONTRAST level

Parameters
level Value to set the LCD display contrast, valid values are 0 – 8. ? will return the current setting on DLX and CSeries printers.

Comments
When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

Example
The format below will set the LCD display contrast to its highest setting.

! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE CONTRAST 8
VARIABLE WRITE
END
**VARIABLE CPL_COMMAND_MASK**

**Function**
Locks out some CPL configurations commands.

**Explicit Form**
`VARIABLE CPL_COMMAND_MASK mask`

**Implicit Form**
`V CPL_COMMAND_MASK mask`

**Parameters**
- `mask` mask is the sum or'ing the desired fields.
  - Ignore `VARIABLE DARKNESS` - 0x0001
  - Ignore `VARIABLE SPEED` - 0x0002
  - Ignore `PITCH` & `VARIABLE PITCH` - 0x0004
  - Ignore `WIDTH` & `VARIABLE WIDTH` - 0x0008
  - Ignore `MEDIA_ADJUST` - 0x0010

? – Returns current setting.

**Comments**
This command is used to prevent runtime commands from modifying the configuration.

To clear all, use parameter of 0x0.

When using this command, send it to the printer with `VARIABLE WRITE` in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

**Example**
The following command sets the printer to ignore the darkness command (`VARIABLE DARKNESS`) in label formats:

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE CPL_COMMAND_MASK 0x0001
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
**VARIABLE DARKNESS**

**Function**
Changes the printhead heat, thereby adjusting the darkness at which labels are printed. Always use the lightest acceptable VARIABLE DARKNESS setting to extend the life of the printhead.

**Explicit Form**
VARIABLE DARKNESS n

**Implicit Form**
V D n

**Parameters**

n  Darkness value. The allowable range varies by printer:
- Barcode Blaster: -205 to +50
- Solus, Blaster Advantage, and Code Courier: -200 to +813

Lower numbers decrease print darkness, higher numbers increase it.

Blaster Advantage TT printers store separate darkness values for DT and TT mode, selecting the appropriate darkness value depending on the print mode as set by the VARIABLE PRINT_MODE command.

? will return the current setting on DLX and CSeries printers.

**Comments**

Darkness is set at the factory for optimum printing with typical CognitiveTPG print media. It should not need adjustment under normal circumstances. You may need to adjust darkness if you change print speed or use unusual media.

When using thermal transfer printing, you may observe the print darkness decreasing as you increase the VARIABLE DARKNESS setting. This is caused by excessive heat melting the ribbon dye back onto the ribbon instead of depositing it on the
paper, and indicates that the darkness setting is far too high. You may need to experiment with VARIABLE DARKNESS for optimum results with some thermal transfer media.

Example

The format below will adjust the darkness to -25 value.

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE DARKNESS -25
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```

**NOTE:** Always print labels at the lightest acceptable setting to extend the life of the printhead.
VARIABLE EPL_COMMAND_MASK

Function
Locks out some EPL configurations commands, allowing for equivalent CPL configurations to be used without the need to make application changes.

Explicit Form
VARIABLE EPL_COMMAND_MASK mask

Implicit Form
V EPL_COMMAND_MASK mask

Parameters
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>mask</th>
<th>mask is the sum or'ing the desired fields.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ignore D - 0x0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ignore q - 0x0002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use measured length - 0x0004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ignore S - 0x0008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ignore R - 0x0020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ignore JB/JF - 0x0040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ignore OD – 0x0080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ignore I – 0x0100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>? – Returns current setting.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comments
This command is used to prevent runtime commands from modifying the configuration. When ignoring the I command, the CPL code page is used, rather than the EP code page.

To clear all, use parameter of 0x0.

When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

Example
The following command sets the printer to ignore the darkness command (D) in label formats:

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE EPL_COMMAND_MASK 0x0001
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
**VARIABLE ERROR_LEVEL**

Function: Selects the level of error messages returned.

Explicit Form: `VARIABLE ERROR_LEVEL level`

Implicit Form: `V ERROR_LEVEL level`

Parameters:
- `level`
  - INFO - All diagnostic messages
  - ERROR_LEVEL - Only errors preventing operation
  - ? returns current setting.

Comments: When using this command, send it to the printer with `VARIABLE WRITE` in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

Example: The following command sets the printer to return all diagnostic messages.

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE ERROR_LEVEL INFO
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
VARIABLE FEED

Function
Selects paper speed to use when feed switch is depressed.

Explicit Form
VARIABLE FEED speed

Implicit Form
V FEED speed

Parameters
speed

PRINTSPEED = same as print speed.
HIGHSPEED
NORMAL
LOWSPEED
? returns current setting.

Comments
When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

See also
VARIABLE FEED_BUTTON

Example
The format below will set the paper to move at low speed when the feed switch is depressed:

! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE FEED LOWSPEED
VARIABLE WRITE
END
VARIABLE FEED_BUTTON

Function
Selects the operation to be performed when the feed button is depressed.

Explicit Form
VARIABLE FEED_BUTTON operation

Implicit Form
V FEED_BUTTON operation

Parameters
operation
- FEED – advances paper
- DISABLE – no operation
- REPRINT – reprints last format
- SERIAL – Sends character out serial port when feed switch is depressed
- ? – Returns current setting.

Comments
When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

See also
VARIABLE FEED

Example
The format below will set the printer to reprint the last label when feed button is depressed:

! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE FEED_BUTTON REPRINT
VARIABLE WRITE
END

The format below will set the printer to send an ASCII 70 (‘F’) character out the serial port when pressing feed switch:

! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE FEED_BUTTON SERIAL 70
VARIABLE WRITE
END
VARIABLE FEED_CONFIG

Function

This command is used to determine what the printer should do when coming online both at power up and after the print head has been closed. The printer is able to feed to the next label, perform an index calibration, measure the label length or take no action.

Explicit Form

VARIABLE FEED_CONFIG P,D/?

Parameters

P Action to be performed at power up
D Action to be performed when the print head is closed.
? Returns the current setting status.

Possible values for P and D:
N – Take no action. This is the default setting.
F – Feed to the next label.
C – Perform an index calibration.
L – Measure label length.

Comments

The power up action can be different than the head close action, or it can be the same. When using this command to perform an index calibration the VARIABLE MEASURE_LABEL command should also be used since it is possible for the labels to be measured any time an index calibration is performed.

When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

See also

VARIABLE MEASURE_LABEL, VARIABLE AUTO_TOF
Example

The following command will cause the printer to perform a label measure at power up, and feed to the next label when the print head is closed.

! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE FEED_CONFIG L,F
VARIABLE WRITE
END
VARIABLE FEED_TYPE

Function Selects black bar or gap indexing.

Explicit Form VARIABLE FEED_TYPE mode

Implicit Form V F mode

Parameters mode
- GAP selects gap indexing
- BAR selects black bar indexing
- NOTCH selects notch indexing
- ? returns the current setting.

Comments The FEED_TYPE setting has no effect unless automatic label indexing is enabled. Use the INDEX command to enable automatic label indexing if desired, but do not enable automatic label indexing when using continuous form media.

The factory setup for some thermal transfer printers restricts the allowable indexing method when a ribbon is installed. Consult the applicable printer User's Guide for more information.

When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

Example The following label format enables gap indexing:

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE FEED_TYPE GAP
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
**VARIABLE GAP_SIZE**

**Function**
Manually sets the length of the gap size for gap media. This command should also be used when there is unprintable area on the label.

**Explicit Form**
```
VARIABLE GAP_SIZE nnn
```

**Parameters**
- `nnn` The length of the gap, in hundredths of an inch.
  - `?` – Returns the current setting status.

**Comments**
When using this command, the VARIABLE LABEL_LENGTH should be used to set the unprintable area of the label. The VARIABLE MEASURE_LABEL command should also be used to disable automatic measurement, which will overwrite the value manually set.

When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

**See also**
- VARIABLE LABEL_LENGTH
- VARIABLE MEASURE_LABEL

**Example**
The following command sets the gap size to one half inch:

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE GAP_SIZE 50
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
### VARIABLE HIGHSPEED

**Function**
Changes the print speed to its highest available setting. The maximum print speed varies among printer models; consult your printer's *User's Guide* for more information.

**Explicit Form**
```
VARIABLE HIGHSPEED
```

**Implicit Form**
```
V HIGHSPEED
```

**Parameters**
None

**Comments**

Barcode Blaster automatically disables high speed printing whenever it encounters the following commands or command parameters in a label format:

- Header line X parameter
- `Header line` dot time values other than 100
- `MULTIPLE` command
- `OFFSET` command
- `WIDTH` command

On some printers, the starting print location may move vertically slightly if the print speed changes. Usually the change in location is negligible, but you can correct the starting location with the `VARIABLE POSITION` command if desired.

**See also**
`VARIABLE LOWSPEED, VARIABLE NORMAL`

**Example**
```
VARIABLE HIGHSPEED
```

---

**NOTE:** Print speed can affect bar code scanning reliability, especially when printing rotated bar codes. For best results, use print speeds of 2 IPS or less when printing rotated bar codes.
### VARIABLE INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Turns indexing on or off.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Explicit Form</td>
<td>VARIABLE INDEX on/off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implicit Form</td>
<td>V INDEX on/off</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
VARIABLE INDEX SETTING

Function

Adjusts the index detector for optimum gap detection through a wide range of ribbon and label densities. The command is primarily for use with thermal transfer printers in gap indexing mode. There is no need to use this command when using black bar indexing. The C Series printers use the CALIBRATE parameter, but not any of the other parameters.

Explicit Form

VARIABLE INDEX SETTING mode

Implicit Form

V INDEX SETTING nnn

NOTE: Observe that this command consists of three words, separated by spaces.

Parameters

mode

Desired indexing mode. Allowable values are 0, 1, 2, 3, and CALIBRATE, as follows:

0

Automatic mode: Sets the printer index sensitivity to mode 1 or 2 values as the print mode changes in response to the VARIABLE PRINT_MODE command.

1

Sets the printer to use direct thermal indexing values. This setting is calibrated at the factory for best gap indexing performance with no ribbon installed.

2

Sets the printer to use thermal transfer indexing values; factory calibrated for best performance with wax ribbon installed.

3

Same as mode 2, except factory calibrated for best indexing performance with a resin-based ribbon installed.
The sensitivity of this mode is adjustable with the **CALIBRATE** mode.

**CALIBRATE**  Runs an index calibration, and then replaces the index data currently stored for mode 3 with the new data. The C Series printer uses only this parameter, not any of the other parameters.

NOTE: Confirm that the correct print media is loaded before starting the calibration.

Comments  When using the **VARIABLE INDEX SETTING** modes 0, 1, or 2, send the command to the printer with **VARIABLE WRITE** in a non-printing label format. The use of **VARIABLE WRITE** is optional when using the **VARIABLE INDEX SETTING CALIBRATE** command. **VARIABLE INDEX SETTING CALIBRATE** always writes its data to nonvolatile RAM, with or without the use of **VARIABLE WRITE**. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

The **CALIBRATE** mode runs an automatic calibration routine that measures the opacity of the currently loaded ribbon, labels, and backing, then uses these values to set the index detector sensitivity. This takes about 15 seconds in most printers. The printer's READY light flashes during calibration. The ready light will glow green if the calibration is successful and red if the calibration is unsuccessful. Following a successful calibration, the printer automatically writes the new index calibration to nonvolatile RAM.
Example 1  The following label format will set the automatic indexing mode:

! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE INDEX SETTING 0
VARIABLE WRITE
END

Example 2  The following label format will calibrate the index detector:

! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE INDEX SETTING CALIBRATE
END
**VARIABLE IRDA**

Function  
Turns the IrDa communications on or off.

Explicit Form  
**VARIABLE IRDA mode**

Implicit Form  
**V IRDA mode**

Parameters  
**mode**  
**ON** enables IrDa communications. **OFF** disables IrDa communications.

Comments  
This command is not supported in DLX or CSeries printers.

When using this command, send it to the printer with **VARIABLE WRITE** in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

Example  
The following label format will enable IrDa communications.

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE IRDA ON
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
### VARIABLE IRDA COMM

**Function**
Selects the IrDa baud rate.

**Explicit Form**
`VARIABLE IRDA COMM baud`

**Implicit Form**
`V IRDA COMM baud`

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>baud</td>
<td>Acceptable values are printer dependent, but are among the following: 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 14400, 19200, 38400, 57600 and 115200. Consult your printer User's Guide for details.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comments**
This command is not supported in DLX or CSeries printers.

When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

**Example**
The following label format will set the IrDa baud rate to 9600.

```
1 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE IRDA 9600
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
VARIABLE IRDA PROTOCOL

Function
Selects one of the two available IrDa communications protocols: Lite or Denso.

Explicit Form
VARIABLE IRDA PROTOCOL protocol

Implicit Form
V IRDA PROTOCOL protocol

Parameters
protocol
Valid options: Lite or Denso.

Comments
This command is not supported in DLX or CSeries printers.

When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

Example
The following label format will set the IrDa protocol to lite.

! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE IRDA PROTOCOL LITE
VARIABLE WRITE
END
**VARIABLE KBLAYOUT**

**Function**  
Select keyboard layout

**Explicit Form**  
`VARIABLE KBLAYOUT mode`

**Parameters**  
`mode`  
- 0 – US English  
- 1 – Canadian French  
- 2 – Multilingual Canadian  
- 3 – Legacy Canadian French  
- 4 – German  
- 5 – Italian  
- 6 – Russian  
- 7 – Latin American Spanish  
- 8 – Portuguese  
- 9 – Spanish  
- ? – Returns current setting.

**Comments**  
This command is used to set the keyboard layout.  
The default layout is 0. If an invalid layout is entered, 0 is used.

When using this command, send it to the printer with `VARIABLE WRITE` in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

**Example**  
The format below will select the German keyboard:

```
! 0 0 0 0  
VARIABLE KBLAYOUT 4  
VARIABLE WRITE  
END
```
**VARIABLE LABEL_LENGTH**

**Function**
Manually sets the length of the label stock in use. This value is the length from the beginning of one label to the beginning of the next.

**Explicit Form**
```
VARIABLE LABEL_LENGTH nnn
```

**Parameters**
- `nnn` The length of the label, in hundredths of an inch.
  - `?` – returns the current setting status.

**Comments**
When using this command the VARIABLE GAP_SIZE command should also be used to set the length unprintable part of the label. The VARIABLE MEASURE_LABEL command should also be used to automatic measurement, which will overwrite the value manually set.

When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

**See also**
- VARIABLE GAP_SIZE
- VARIABLE MEASURE_LABEL

**Example**
The following command sets the label length to two inches.

```
1 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE LABEL_LENGTH 200
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
**VARIABLE LANGUAGE**

**Function**
Enables the auxiliary language parsing type for the printer. When `type` is set for the desired language, the printer will recognize and process command data formatting in the specified printer language, in addition to CPL.

**Explicit Form**
`VARIABLE LANGUAGE type`

**Implicit Form**
`V LANGUAGE type`

**Parameters**
`type`  
Available languages are:
- **EPL**: Eltron 2 printer language  
- **ZPL**: Zebra printer language  
- **PCL**: HP PCL5 printer language  
- **NONE**: No auxiliary printer language is selected  
- `?` causes the printer to return to the current setting status.

**Comments**
When using this command, send it to the printer with `VARIABLE WRITE` in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

PCL function is only available in certain purchased printer models.

**Example**
The format below will enable EPL parsing:

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE LANGUAGE EPL
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
VARIABLE LOWSPEED

Function
Changes the printer speed to its lowest allowable value.

Explicit Form
VARIABLE LOWSPEED

Implicit Form
V LOWSPEED

Parameters
None

Comments
Code Courier automatically adjusts its speed in response to ambient temperature and battery condition. Refer to the printer's User's Guide for details.

See also
VARIABLE HIGHSPEED, VARIABLE NORMAL

Example
The following command will set the printer speed to its lowest value:

VARIABLE LOWSPEED

NOTE: Do not use this command when programming the thermal transfer Code Courier (model PT422003).
**VARIABLE MEASURE_LABEL**

**Function**  
Enables or disables automatic label length measurement when performing an index calibration.

**Explicit Form**  
`VARIABLE MEASURE_LABEL status`

**Implicit Form**  
`V MEASURE LABEL status`

**Parameters**  
`status`  
- **ON** – Labels will be measured during index calibration.  
- **OFF** – Labels will not be measured during index calibration.  
- **?** – Returns the current setting status.

**Comments**  
This command is used to enable or disable automatic label measuring when an index calibration is performed.

When using this command, send it to the printer with `VARIABLE WRITE` in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

**See also**  
`VARIABLE LABEL_LENGTH`, `VARIABLE GAP_SIZE`

**Example**  
The format below will enable label measurement during index calibration:

```
1 0 0 0 0  
VARIABLE MEASURE_LABEL ON  
VARIABLE WRITE  
END
```
**VARIABLE MEDIA_ADJUST**

**Function**
Adjusts print contrast on object leading edges for optimum print quality. Adjustment of this parameter is not normally required, but may improve rotated bar code reliability in some circumstances. Printers that support this command employ an advanced "dot history" algorithm, which tracks the activity of each printhead dot from one dot row to the next. If a given dot was off prior to being commanded on, the printer will apply a little extra energy to the dot to force it to come up to full temperature faster. This can significantly improve the reliability of rotated bar codes. This setting is independent of the **VARIABLE DARKNESS** setting, and only affects the first dot row of each object (or for rotated bar codes, the leading edge of each bar in the code).

**NOTE:** This feature is only active when printing at 2 IPS with 200 DPI print pitch.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explicit Form</th>
<th>VARIABLE MEDIA_ADJUST n</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Implicit Form</td>
<td>V MEDIA_ADJUST n</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Parameters**

n  
Media adjust value. The allowable range is -3000 to +3000. Fast media – media that prints well with low **VARIABLE DARKNESS** values – will generally print better with high **MEDIA_ADJUST** values. Slow media will generally need lower settings.

Optimum values for **MEDIA_ADJUST** may be found by experimentation. Refer to comments below.

Thermal transfer printers store separate values for **MEDIA_ADJUST** in DT and TT mode, selecting the appropriate value depending on the current print mode.

**Comments**
This command is not supported in DLX or CSeries printers.
Optimum MEDIA_ADJUST values depend on the currently loaded media (for TT printers, both paper and ribbon). CognitiveTPG suggests the following procedure for experimentally finding the optimum MEDIA_ADJUST value for your media.

Prepare the following label format:

```
! 0 100 190 1
PITCH 200
VARIABLE DARKNESS -70
VARIABLE MEDIA_ADJUST 3000
BARCODER CODABAR(2:4)- 20 10 200 0123456
BARCODER CODABAR(2:4)- 220 10 200 3456789
END
```

The MEDIA_ADJUST 3000 command in the above label format will effectively turn off MEDIA_ADJUST. The darkness value should be whatever you think will print a readable label on your printer.

Send the label format to the printer.

Examine the printed bar codes carefully using a magnifying glass or jeweler’s loupe. Ideally, the wide bars should show some breakup between dot rows and the narrow bars should be only one dot row wide. This setting is probably lighter than you would normally want.

Adjust the darkness value experimentally until you achieve the results described in step 3.

Reduce the MEDIA_ADJUST value to 2500. Do not change the DARKNESS value.

Print the label format again, and examine the bar codes. You may begin to see some darkening of the narrow bars, although no change may appear until you have changed the MEDIA_ADJUST value significantly; results vary with media sensitivity. Ideally, the narrow bars should be two dots wide. The leading edge of the wide bars should also darken until they are solid all the way across.

Vary the MEDIA_ADJUST value in large increments (about 500) and print the test label until the printed bar code approaches the appearance described in step 6. Change MEDIA_ADJUST in smaller increments as you begin to see improvement in the print results.
After achieving satisfactory visual results, you may want to scan the bar codes with a bar code verifier. No further adjustment is required if the bar codes scan satisfactorily. The experimentally derived value will work with all media that has the same temperature response. You may send the new MEDIA_ADJUST value to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE as shown in the example below, or simply note the value for future reference.

**NOTE:** This method should provide optimum rotated bar code reliability, but may not produce visually pleasing labels. Labels that "look good" are often too dark for good bar code performance. You may want to increase the print darkness for attractive text and graphics.

Do not change MEDIA_ADJUST if you adjust the print darkness. The optimum value for MEDIA_ADJUST is independent of print darkness, and depends solely on the media sensitivity.

See also

**VARIABLE DARKNESS**

Example

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE MEDIA_ADJUST 1000
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
VARIABLE MENU_LANGUAGE

Function
This command sets the language that is used when displaying messages to the LCD on printer models that have an LCD display.

Explicit Form
VARIABLE MENU_LANGUAGE mode

Parameters
mode
- ENGLISH – Sets language to English. This is the default.
- FRENCH – Sets language to French.
- SPANISH – Sets language to Spanish.
- ITALIAN – Sets language to Italian.
- PORTUGUESE – Sets language to Portuguese.
- GERMAN – Sets language to German.
- ? – Returns the current setting status.

Comments
When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE_WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

See also
VARIABLE KBLAYOUT

Example
The following command will set the LCD display language to German:

```
1 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE MENU_LANGUAGE GERMAN
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
VARIABLE MIRROR_LABEL

Function
Allows for labels to be printed as mirror image, where all white areas are black and black areas are white.

Explicit Form
VARIABLE MIRROR_LABEL status

Parameters
status
- ON – Mirror the printed image.
- OFF – Normal printed image.
- ? – Returns the current setting status.

Comments
When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

Example
The following command will cause subsequent labels to print as mirror images.

! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE MIRROR_LABEL ON
VARIABLE WRITE
END
**VARIABLE MODE**

**Function**  
Selects Blazer Emulation Mode in printers that support variable dot time, or sets the default print pitch in all other printers except the Code Courier and the C Series printers which do not support the command.

**Explicit Form**  
VARIABLE MODE n scale

**Implicit Form**  
V MODE n scale

**Parameters**

- **n**  
Mode type. Acceptable values are 0, 1, and 2.

  In printers that do not support variable dot time, VARIABLE MODE 0 sets the default print pitch to its highest value. VARIABLE MODE 1 and VARIABLE MODE 2 set the default pitch to its lowest value. In printers that support variable dot time, the three modes control Blazer Emulation. Printers operating in mode 0 emulate Enhanced Barcode Blazers with linear dot time enabled. Printers operating in mode 1 emulate typical non-enhanced Barcode Blazers. Printers operating in mode 2 also emulate non-enhanced Blazers, except this mode supports an additional parameter (scale).

- **scale**  
Scaling factor for mode 2 emulation. This is a required parameter when using mode 2 but is ignored when using modes 0 or 1. Valid values are 1 to 255, and set the scaled print length as a percentage of the original print length.

**NOTE:** Blazer emulation is normally disabled. Only use Blazer emulation if you are replacing a non-enhanced Barcode Blazer or a Blazer that has unusual dot time or speed characteristics.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>This command is not supported in DLX or CSeries printers. When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>See also</td>
<td>VARIABLE PITCH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Example  | 1 0 0 0 0  
VARIABLE MODE 1  
VARIABLE WRITE  
END |
**VARIABLE NO_MEDIA**

**Function**
Specifies how long the printer will run without detecting a label before assuming that it is out of media. This only applies to gap indexing mode. In newer versions of firmware this can also be used to extend the distance it will look for an index mark in any index mode.

**Explicit Form**
```
VARIABLE NO_MEDIA nn
```

**Implicit Form**
```
V NO_MEDIA nn
```

**Parameters**
- **nn**
  Number of label inches that the printer will try to feed before assuming it is out of media. Allowable values are 0 to 99, with a default of 1.
  
  A value of 0 disables this feature.
  
  A ? returns the current setting status.

**Comments**
When using this command, send it to the printer with `VARIABLE WRITE` in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

This feature works by measuring label gap length. If the printer detects a gap that is longer than nn, it assumes that there are no more labels and stops feeding. You will need to change this setting if your label media has gaps greater than 1”.

The printer always assumes it is empty if it does not detect a label after feeding 12” of media, regardless of the `VARIABLE NO_MEDIA` setting. This is different than trying to index and not finding the gap. It will look for 12” or the NO MEDIA setting distance for the gap if it sees media, whichever is larger. (In black bar mode, this command will extend the number of inches it will travel without detecting an index mark. It will try for at least 12” no matter the setting.)
Example

The following label format will cause the printer to try and feed for three inches before reporting out of media.

! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE NO_MEDIA 3
VARIABLE WRITE
END
**VARIABLE NORMAL**

**Function**
Changes the printer speed to a speed approximately halfway between the LOWSPEED and HIGHSPEED settings, or in printers with only two allowable speeds, sets the printer to the lowest speed. Your printer’s User’s Guide lists available print speeds.

**Explicit Form**
VARIABLE NORMAL

**Implicit Form**
V NORMAL

**Parameters**
None

**Comments**

**See also**
VARIABLE LOWSPEED, VARIABLE HIGHSPEED

**Example**
The following command will set the printer speed to its "normal" value:

VARIABLE NORMAL
### VARIABLE OFF AFTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>OBSOLETE PORTABLES ONLY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Explicit Form</td>
<td>VARIABLE OFF_AFTER time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implicit Form</td>
<td>V OFF_AFTER time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**VARIABLE ON/OFF**

**Function**
Enables and disables access to certain protected VARIABLE values.

**Explicit Form**
`VARIABLES status`

**Parameters**
- `status` Protection status. **ON** allows access to the protected VARIABLE settings. **OFF** prohibits access to the protected VARIABLE settings.

The default is **ON**.

**Comments**
This command is not supported in DLX or CSeries printers.

Do not use this command in stored label formats.

This command acts as a "write-protect" feature for certain VARIABLE commands, preventing the user from inadvertently disabling or enabling them. The only protected VARIABLE command at present is **VARIABLE MODE**. Future firmware revisions may extend this protection to other setup parameters.

**Example**
```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLES OFF
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
VARIABLE ON_TIME

Function
OBSELETE

Explicit Form
VARIABLE ON_TIME time

Implicit Form
V ON_TIME time

VARIABLE OVERRIDE

Function
Enables or disables printing at slower speeds when rotated barcodes are detected in the label format.

Explicit Form
VARIABLE OVERRIDE status

Parameters
status

The speed at which to print labels containing rotated barcodes, in thousandths of an inch. Allowable values are 2000 to 5000, with a default of 2000.

ON will enable this feature.

OFF will disable this feature.

A ? returns the current setting status.

Comments
When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

Example
1 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE OVERRIDE 2000
VARIABLE WRITE
END
### VARIABLE PITCH

**Function**  
Selects the default print pitch.

**Explicit Form**  
`VARIABLE PITCH n`

**Implicit Form**  
`V PITCH n`

**Parameters**  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>Default print pitch. Allowable values are as used in the <code>PITCH</code> command. A ? returns the current setting status.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comments**  
When using this command, send it to the printer with `VARIABLE WRITE` in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

**See also**  
`PITCH`

**Example**  

```
! 0 0 0 0  
VARIABLE PITCH 100  
VARIABLE WRITE  
END
```
### VARIABLE POSITION

**Function**
Moves the first printed dot row on the label up or down with respect to its last position.

**Explicit Form**
\[ \text{VARIABLE POSITION distance} \]

**Implicit Form**
\[ \text{V POSITION distance} \]

**Parameters**
- **distance**
  Distance between the original starting location and the new location, in thousandths of an inch. Positive numbers move the first dot row down; negative numbers move the first dot row up.
  
  A ? returns the current setting status.

---

**NOTE:** The first dot row must always be at least 3/16” from the top edge of the label when using black bar indexing. Trying to print too near to the top edge by using the VARIABLE POSITION command causes label skipping.

**Comments**
When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. After sending the file to the printer, press the FEED button once to set the new index position.

Do not use this command in stored label formats.

The position set with this command only applies to the current indexing method (black bar or gap).

This command has the same effect as the VARIABLE TOF command.

**See also**
VARIABLE TOF

**Example**
```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE POSITION -10
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
VARIABLE PRESENTLABEL

Function
Controls the dispensing of labels for application. VARIABLE PRESENTLABEL ensures a second set of labels is not printed before the operator is ready, and enables the user to change the distance fed forward and backward after printing.

Explicit Form
VARIABLE PRESENTLABEL Action
Advance_Distance Retract_Distance
Time_Delay

VARIABLE PRESENTLABEL Action

Implicit Form
V PRESENTLABEL Action

Parameters
Active
Valid values are ON and OFF. When no parameters are specified, the printer uses the last stored settings to set the Advance_Distance or Retract_Distance. When OFF, parameters are ignored.

Advance_Distance
Distance the label is advanced in hundredths of an inch. Refer to Table 4, Variable Present Label Limitations for the maximum acceptable values for each printer.

Retract_Distance
Distance the label is retracted in hundredths of an inch. Refer to Table 4, Variable Present Label Limitations for the maximum acceptable values for each printer.

Time_Delay
Time in seconds before the printer retracts and is ready to print. If not specified, the printer retracts before printing the next job. Set Time_Delay to 0 to remove the delay.
Comments

When printing, the printer will first retract the media as specified by Retract_Distance. When the label is printed, the printer advances the media as specified by Advance_Distance. When printing a batch of labels, only the first label is retracted and the last label advanced. When using the HALT command, each label is presented using the Advance and Retract values.

Exceeding the recommended limitations may damage the printer.

The RETRACT distance must be equal to or less than the ADVANCE distance or the media may come off the drive roller and out of paper detection may not report correctly.

Thermal transfer printers are incapable of retracting the ribbon. Exceeding the recommended limitations may result in poor print quality.

The retract distance for Solus and Del Sol thermal transfer printers is mechanically limited. Exceeding the recommended limitations may result in poor print quality.

All direct thermal printers have recommended limited travel distances, as explained in the following table. Exceeding the recommended limitations may result in poor print quality and jamming of the print mechanism.

Example

The following example sets the Advance_Distance to 1.06 inches, the Retract_Distance to 1.00 inches and the Time_Delay to 10 seconds. All of the parameters must be present for the others to work. If only the Advance_Distance parameter is present, the Retract_Distance is set equal.

Advance_Distance and Retract_Distance must be specified to enable the Time_Delay parameter.

VARIABLE PresentLabel ON 106 100 10
VARIABLE WRITE
END
Table 4. Variable Present Label Limitations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Barcode Blaster</th>
<th>Blaster Advantage</th>
<th>Solus/Del Sol</th>
<th>Advantage LX</th>
<th>DLX/DLXi</th>
<th>EZ-LP</th>
<th>C-Series</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>DT</td>
<td>TT</td>
<td>DT</td>
<td>TT</td>
<td>DT</td>
<td>TT</td>
<td>DT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward distance (inches)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reverse distance (inches)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>.75</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**VARIABLE PRINT_MODE**

**Function**
Sets the printer up for direct thermal or thermal transfer printing. The command adjusts print darkness and gap indexing parameters and enables or disables the ribbon-out detector as needed for the selected print method.

**Explicit Form**
```
VARIABLE PRINT_MODE method
```

**Implicit Form**
```
V PRINT_MODE method
```

**Parameters**
- `method`  
  - **DT**  Direct thermal printing
  - **TT**  Thermal transfer printing
  - **AUTO**  Printer checks for the presence of a ribbon when it is turned on or when the printhead is lowered. If a ribbon is detected, the printer sets itself for **TT** mode. Otherwise, the printer will automatically select **DT** mode.
  - `?`  Returns the current setting status.

**Comments**
When using this command, send it to the printer with **VARIABLE WRITE** in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

**Example**
```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE PRINT_MODE TT
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
**VARIABLE PRINT_SPEED**

**Function**
Sets or queries the current sprint speed.

**Explicit Form**
```
VARIABLE PRINT_SPEED speed
```

**Implicit Form**
```
V PRINT_SPEED speed
```

**Parameters**
- `?` Returns current setting.
- `LOWSPEED` Use configured low speed
- `NORMAL` Use configured normal speed
- `HIGHSPEED` Use configured high speed
- `speed` 0-65535 set specific speed in thousands of inches per second. Limit by top end of printer.

**Comments**
Only use the specific speed version to set speed for hard to image media. Preconfigured speeds will be adequate for most uses.

When using this command, send it to the printer with `VARIABLE WRITE` in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

**Example**
The format below will set the printer to use low speed for printing:
```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE PRINT_SPEED LOWSPEED
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
VARIABLE READ

Function
Reads the last saved variable values in permanent storage and uses them as the current values. The effect is the same as turning the printer off and then on again.

Explicit Form
VARIABLE READ

Implicit Form
V READ

Parameters
None

Comments
Do not use this command in stored label formats.

See also
VARIABLE WRITE
**VARIABLE RECALIBRATE**

**Function**

Turns automatic index calibration on or off. If enabled, automatic index calibration causes the printer to enter a recalibrate sequence when an indexing error is detected.

**Explicit Form**

`VARIABLE RECALIBRATE mode`

**Implicit Form**

`V RECALIBRATE mode`

**Parameters**

- `mode`
  - `ON` – enables automatic index recalibration.
  - `OFF` – disables automatic index recalibration.
  - `?` – returns the current setting.

**Comments**

When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

**Example**

The format below causes the printer to attempt index calibration when an indexing error is detected.

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE RECALIBRATE ON
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
VARIABLE REPORT_LEVEL

Function
Sets the manner in which the printer reports recoverable errors.

Explicit Form
VARIABLE REPORT_LEVEL n

Implicit Form
V REPORT_LEVEL n

Parameters
n 0  No error reporting. This is the default error level in most printers.
1  Error messages are sent to the serial port.
2  Error messages are sent to the serial port and printed on the label.
?  Returns current setting.

Comments
When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format.

Do not use this command in stored label formats.

See also
VARIABLE REPORT_TYPE

Example
The format below will tell the printer to send an error message to the printer serial port and print an error label when it encounters a recoverable error:

1 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE REPORT_LEVEL 2
VARIABLE WRITE
END
**VARIABLE REPORT_TYPE**

Function Configures where error messages are sent.

Explicit Form `VARIABLE REPORT_TYPE port`

Implicit Form `V REPORT_TYPE port`

Parameters

- `?` Returns current setting.
- `port`
  - `NONE` – no reports
  - `SERIAL` – reports to Serial port
  - `LABEL` – Reports to label

Comments When using this command, send it to the printer with `VARIABLE WRITE` in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

See also `VARIABLE REPORT_LEVEL`

Example The print error reports to label:

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE REPORT_TYPE LABEL
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
### VARIABLE REPRINT

**Function**
Enables or disables automatic reprinting of partial or error-aborted labels. With reprint enabled, the printer will automatically reprint labels interrupted for paper out, head up, thermal overload, etc. With automatic reprint disabled, the printer will drop these interrupted labels and they will be lost.

**Explicit Form**
VARIABLE REPRINT status

**Implicit Form**
V REPRINT status

**Parameters**
- **Status**
  - Automatic reprint status. ON enables automatic reprinting; OFF disables automatic reprinting. ? returns the current setting.

**Comments**
When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

Press the FEED button once in order to resume printing once the error condition has been repaired.

**See also**
VARIABLE AUTO_TOF

**Example**
The format below will disable automatic label reprinting:

```
1 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE REPRINT OFF
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
## VARIABLE RESET

### Function
Returns user-accessible VARIABLE parameters to known values. Affected parameters and their default values vary among printer models. The command writes the known values to nonvolatile RAM.

This command is used to restore the printer settings to their default factory values.

### Explicit Form
**VARIABLE RESET**

### Implicit Form
**V RESET**

### Parameters
None

### Comments
Do not use this command in stored label formats.

**NOTE:** VARIABLES RESET immediately writes the new values to nonvolatile RAM without using VARIABLE WRITE.

### Example
```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLES RESET
END
```
## VARIABLE ROTATE_LABEL

**Function**
Configures rotation of label 180 degrees to be readable on exit.

**Explicit Form**

```
VARIABLE ROTATE_LABEL status
```

**Parameters**

- `status`
  - **ON** rotates the printed image 180 degrees.
  - **OFF** normal printed image.
  - `?` returns current setting.

**Comments**
When using this command, send it to the printer with `VARIABLE WRITE` in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

**Example**
The following command will enable rotation:

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE ROTATE_LABEL ON
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
**VARIABLE SCRIPT_INPUT_RESET**

**Function**
This command will cause the input source to be reset when the user enters the menu level specified.

**Explicit Form**

VARIABLE SCRIPT_INPUT_RESET n

**Implicit Form**

V SCRIPT_INPUT_RESET n

**Parameters**

n  The numbers of menus to execute before looking for data from a different source. Allowable values are 0 to 100 with a default value of 0.

**Comments**

When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

**Example**

The following will cause the printer to look for input from all possible sources after executing the first menu.

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE SCRIPT_INPUT_RESET 1
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
**VARIABLE SHIFT LEFT**

**Function**
Shifts the printed image of all labels a specified distance to the left from the normal 0, 0 origin.

**Explicit Form**
`VARIABLE SHIFT LEFT n`

**Implicit Form**
`V SHIFT LEFT n`

**Parameters**

- `n` The distance the image is shifted to the left, in hundredths of an inch.
  
  `-?` will return the current setting.

**Comments**
When using this command, send it to the printer with `VARIABLE WRITE` in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

**Example**
The following command will shift the label image 1.28" to the left of its normal position:

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE SHIFT LEFT 128
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
**VARIABLE SLEEP_AFTER**

**Function**
Sets the amount of time a portable printer will stay awake after completing a print job.

**Explicit Form**
VARIABLE SLEEP_AFTER duration

**Implicit Form**
V SLEEP_AFTER duration

**Parameters**
duration Length of time the printer will stay awake, in seconds. The allowable range is 0 to 255, with a default of one second.

Setting duration to 0 will keep the printer awake continuously.

? returns the current setting.

**Comments**
When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a nonprinting label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

**NOTE:** CognitiveTPG does not recommend setting a long SLEEP_AFTER duration unless the printer is powered from an external source. Keeping the printer awake for long periods will substantially reduce battery charge life.

**See also**
VARIABLE ON_TIME

**Example**
The following label format tells the printer to stay awake for 30 seconds after each print job:

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE SLEEP_AFTER 30
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
VARIABLE TERMINAL

Function

Configures port to be used to prompt for input when using stored formats, stored menus or stored variables.

Explicit Form

VARIABLE TERMINAL port

Implicit Form

V TERMINAL port

Parameters

? Returns the current setting.

port RS232, LCD PANEL, USB, RTEL, DISCOVER.

Comments

This is meant to be used as a setup command and not during script execution. When the DISCOVER parameter is used the printer assumes the display device is attached to the port that initiated the script. In the case that the input channel is a USB Human Input Device (HID), the output goes to the RS232 port.

When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

See also

TERMINAL

Example

The format below will configure printer to send prompts to RS232 port:

1 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE TERMINAL RS232
VARIABLE WRITE
END
VARIABLE TIME

Function Queries and sets real time clock module.

Explicit Form VARIABLE TIME cmd

Implicit Form V TIME cmd

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>?</td>
<td>Returns current setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET</td>
<td>Set clock to current value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET</td>
<td>Gets current clock value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add</td>
<td>Adds passed values to current time when printed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comments See Real Time clock section for additional information on using these commands.
**VARIABLE TOF**

**Function**
Moves the first printed dot row to the absolute offset specified with respect to the index position. This value replaces any previous TOF setting value for the current indexing mode.

**Explicit Form**
\[
\text{VARIABLE TOF } \text{offset}
\]

**Implicit Form**
\[
\text{V TOF } \text{offset}
\]

**Parameters**
- **offset**
  Distance from the index position to the TOF position, in thousandths of an inch.
  
  ? returns the current setting.

**NOTE:** The first dot row must always be at least 3/16” from the top edge of the label when using black bar indexing. Trying to print too near to the top edge using the VARIABLE TOF command will cause label skipping.

**Comments**
Use this command with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. After sending the file to the printer, press the FEED button once to set the new indexed position.

Do not use this command in stored label formats.

The position set with this command only applies to the current indexing method (black bar, gap, or notch).

**See also**
- VARIABLE POSITION

**Example**
```
1 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE TOF 550
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
### VARIABLE TXTBFR

**Function**  
Sets the size of the text buffer and the text overflow buffer.

**Explicit Form**  
\[ \text{VARIABLE TXTBFR txt ovf} \]

**Implicit Form**  
\[ V \text{ TXTBFR txt ovf} \]

**Parameters**  
- **txt**  
  Size of the text buffer, in bytes. The allowable range is 4096 to 65535, with a default of 4096.  
  ? returns the current setting.

- **ovf**  
  Optional; specifies the size of the overflow buffer, in bytes. The allowable range is 0 to (txt - 1024).

**NOTE:** Turn the printer OFF and back ON again just before you send this command to the printer. Some printers may ignore the TXTBFR command if printer power is not cycled first. The command will not take effect until the power is cycled again after sending the command.

**Comments**  
When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

The text buffer holds incoming ASCII data before it is processed. The overflow buffer is part of the text buffer. It begins filling after the rest of the text buffer is full, at which time the printer will signal the host to stop sending data.

Data sent via the serial port cannot overflow the text buffer, providing hardware or software flow control is enabled. Data sent via the parallel port will overflow the text buffer if the size of the ASCII label format is larger than (txt-ovf). Overflowing the text buffer in Code Courier or Barcode Blaster will
cause the printer to lock up. Blaster Advantage and Solus will print an error label if the text buffer overflows.

Increasing the text buffer size will decrease the size of the image buffer. Total memory size = text buffer + image buffer

| NOTE: Changing the text or overflow buffer sizes will delete any objects stored in the image buffer. |

See also VARIABLE ALLOCATE

Example The following label format sets the text buffer size to 4 kilobytes:

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE TXTBFR 4096
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
**VARIABLE USER_FEEDBACK**

**Function**
Enables or disables the transmission of certain status messages to the host computer. With this feature enabled, the printer regularly sends some status messages via the serial port. The printer will not send messages if the host computer is busy, (as indicated by the condition of its serial port CTS line.)

**Explicit Form**
VARIABLE USER_FEEDBACK status

**Implicit Form**
V USER_FEEDBACK status

**Parameters**
- status
  - Condition of the user feedback function.
  - **ON** enables this feature; **OFF** disables it.
  - ? returns the current setting.

**Comments**
Send this command to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

**See also**
QUERY STATUS

**Example**
The following label format will enable user feedback:

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE USER_FEEDBACK ON
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
VARIABLE USB_TXTBFR

Function
Sets the size of the USB Buffer

Explicit Form
VARIABLE USB_TXTBFR txt ovf

Implicit Form
V USB_TXTBFR txt ovf

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>txt</td>
<td>Size of the text buffer, in bytes. The allowable range is 4096 to 65535, with a default of 4096. ? returns the current setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ovf</td>
<td>Optional; specifies the size of the overflow buffer, in bytes. The allowable range is 0 to (txt - 1024).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Turn the printer OFF and back ON again just before you send this command to the printer. Some printers may ignore the TXTBFR command if printer power is not cycled first. The command will not take effect until the power is cycled again after sending the command.

Comments
When using this command, send it to the printer with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

The text buffer holds incoming ASCII data before it is processed. The overflow buffer is part of the text buffer. It begins filling after the rest of the text buffer is full, at which time the printer will signal the host to stop sending data.

Data sent via the serial port cannot overflow the text buffer, providing hardware or software flow control is enabled. Data sent via the parallel port will overflow the text buffer if the size of the ASCII label format is larger than (txt-ovf).

Increasing the text buffer size will decrease the size of the image buffer.
Total memory size = text buffer + image buffer.

Example

The following label format sets the USB text buffer size to 4 kilobytes:

1 0 0 0
VARIABLE USB_TXTBFR 4096
VARIABLE WRITE
END
**VARIABLE WIDTH**

Function
Sets the default print width.

Explicit Form
VARIABLE WIDTH n

Implicit Form
V WIDTH n

Parameters
n  Print width, in hundredths of an inch.

? returns the current setting.

Comments
Use this command with VARIABLE WRITE in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

This command is functionally identical to the WIDTH command, except that it can set the new print width in nonvolatile RAM. Used with VARIABLE WRITE, VARIABLE WIDTH can eliminate the need to include WIDTH commands in label formats designed for narrow printers. It is still good programming practice, though, to include a WIDTH command in every new label format. This helps assure compatibility with other printers that may not support VARIABLE WIDTH.

See also
WIDTH

Example
The following command sets the print width to 2.24":

VARIABLE WIDTH 224
VARIABLE WRITE

**Function**
Writes the current variable values to nonvolatile storage. Values in effect when VARIABLE WRITE is executed are retained in memory while the printer power is off.

**Explicit Form**

```
VARIABLE WRITE
```

**Implicit Form**

```
V WRITE
```

**Parameters**
None

**Comments**
You do not need to use this command every time you want to permanently change a VARIABLE value. The printer retains VARIABLE values as long as its power is on, and a single VARIABLE WRITE will permanently store the entire set of VARIABLE values. Excessive use of VARIABLE WRITE increases label processing time and may also increase the risk of nonvolatile RAM failure in some early printers.

**NOTE:** Follow these rules with respect to VARIABLE WRITE:

- Use the VARIABLE WRITE command only in dummy (non-printing) label formats.
- Do not use this command in stored label formats.
- Only use the VARIABLE WRITE command with other VARIABLE commands. Mixing normal commands with VARIABLE WRITE can corrupt the contents of the nonvolatile RAM in some printers.

**Example**
The example below shows how to set a VARIABLE value in one label format with VARIABLE WRITE. But you must remember that this label format is also writing all other current VARIABLE values to nonvolatile RAM at the same time.

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE HIGHSPEED
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
**VARIABLE ZPL_COMMAND_MASK**

**Function**
Locks out some ZPL configuration commands, allowing for equivalent CPL configurations to be used without the need to make application changes.

**Explicit Form**
`VARIABLE ZPL_COMMAND_MASK mask`

**Implicit Form**
`V ZPL_COMMAND_MASK mask`

**Parameters**
- `mask` - mask is AND'ing of desired fields.
  - 0x0001 - Ignore ^MD/~SD
  - 0x0002 - Ignore ^PW
  - 0x0004 - Ignore ^LL
  - 0x0008 - Ignore ^PR
  - 0x0010 - Ignore ^LS
  - 0x0020 - Ignore ^LH
  - 0x0040 - Ignore ~TA
  - 0x0080 - Ignore ^MT
  - 0x0100 - Ignore ^CI
  - ? - Returns current setting.

**Comments**
This command is used to prevent runtime commands from modifying the configuration. When ignoring the ^CI command, the CPL code page is used, rather than the ZPL code page.

To clear all, use parameter of 0x0.

When using this command, send it to the printer with `VARIABLE WRITE` in a non-printing label format. Do not use this command in stored label formats.

**Example**
The following command sets the printer to ignore print width (^PW) in label formats:

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE ZPL_COMMAND_MASK 0x0002
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
Using VARIABLE Commands

Printer configuration must be handled through VARIABLE commands. The sample label formats in this section are provided for your convenience, to help you set the printer up for some common configurations. To use these label formats, copy the format to Windows Notepad or a similar ASCII text editor, edit the label format as required, and then print the label format.

**NOTE:** If you are printing the files directly from Notepad or another Windows-based program, be aware that most Windows printer drivers will not work with CognitiveTPG printers.

The "generic ASCII" printer driver supplied with Windows will pass the label format to the printer without interference. Please install and use this driver when sending these sample formats to the printer.

Do not use the CognitiveTPG Windows driver when sending these formats to the printer from Windows. The CognitiveTPG Windows driver converts Windows documents to ASCII label formats; thus, your label formats will print as they appear in the text editor rather than directly control the printer as intended.

Most of these sample formats use the **VARIABLE WRITE** command. Familiarize yourself with this command before using the samples.
Blazer Compatibility

As shipped, Barcode Blaster, Solus, Blaster Advantage, Advantage LX, Advantage DLX, and C-Series printers are not compatible with older Barcode Blazers, or with enhanced Blazers operating in nonlinear dot time mode. High speed Blasters can closely emulate Barcode Blazers. Solus, Advantage, and C-Series printers are more limited in their Blazer emulation.

As a rule, only use Blazer emulation mode if you are replacing an older Barcode Blazer and must avoid modifying any label formats or software. Do not use Blazer emulation mode if you can print successfully without it.

Blazer emulation mode is controlled by the VARIABLE MODE command. VARIABLES ON/OFF controls access to VARIABLE MODE. Please refer to these command descriptions before using the label formats.

The following label format sets up any Barcode Blaster to emulate an enhanced Barcode Blazer operating in linear dot time mode:

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE MODE 1
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```

The following label format will set up a high speed Blaster to emulate a non-enhanced Blazer or an enhanced Blazer operating in nonlinear dot time mode. Adjust the second parameter in the VARIABLE MODE command to compensate for the speed of the Blazer that you are replacing. The value shown (70) will vertically scale all labels to 70% of their normal height.

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE MODE 2 70
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
The following label format disables Blazer emulation mode and returns the printer to normal operation:

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE MODE 0
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```

There are many aspects to printer compatibility. You may want to request a copy of Technical Bulletin 10-00-0131, which covers Blazer/Blaster compatibility in detail. Contact our Technical Support Organization for more information.

**Setting DT or TT Print Method**

Thermal transfer Barcode Blasters can print in direct thermal or thermal transfer mode, but you must set the printer for the correct media type. After loading the appropriate media, set the printer for the correct media type using the `VARIABLE PRINT_MODE` command.

Use one of the following label formats to set the print method:

For thermal transfer printing:

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE PRINT_MODE TT
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```

For direct thermal printing:

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE PRINT_MODE DT
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
Setting Bar or Gap Index Type

All currently manufactured CognitiveTPG printers support black bar and gap indexing, and are shipped from the factory set for gap indexing. The VARIABLE FEED_TYPE command controls the index method. Use one of the following label formats to change the index type.

For black bar indexing:

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE FEED_TYPE BAR
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```

For gap indexing:

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE FEED_TYPE GAP
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```

Optimizing Index Detection

**NOTE:** This information is not applicable to Code Courier.

**NOTE:** The C Series printers use only the CALIBRATE parameter and not any of the other parameters.

When using gap indexing in thermal transfer mode, the index detector must "see" through the ribbon and detect the difference in opacity between the label and the label backing. Variations in print media may necessitate index detector adjustment in some cases. The **VARIABLE INDEX SETTING** command controls the index detector sensitivity.

**Direct Thermal Printing**

The following label format will set the index detector for optimum sensitivity when using direct thermal printing (that is, with no ribbon installed):

```
! 0 0 0 0
```
VARIABLE INDEX SETTING 1
VARIABLE WRITE
END

Thermal Transfer Printing with Standard Wax Ribbon

The following label format will set the index detector for thermal transfer printing using CognitiveTPG's standard wax ribbon:

! 0 0 0 0

VARIABLE INDEX SETTING 2
VARIABLE WRITE
END

Thermal Transfer Printing with Resin Ribbon

The following label format will set the index detector for thermal transfer printing with typical resin-based ribbon installed:

! 0 0 0 0

VARIABLE INDEX SETTING 3
VARIABLE WRITE
END

Automatic Detect

The following label format causes the printer to automatically set the index detector to mode 1 or 2 in response to the current print method (DT or TT) as set by the VARIABLE PRINT_MODE command. This is the default setting:

! 0 0 0 0

VARIABLE INDEX SETTING 0
VARIABLE WRITE
END
**Calibrate the Index**

The following label format runs an index detector calibration routine, and then stores the new index detector sensitivity setting in nonvolatile RAM under index sensitivity 3. After calibration, the routine will set the printer in index mode 3:

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE INDEX SETTING CALIBRATE
END
```

**NOTE:** You do not need to use VARIABLE WRITE when using the CALIBRATE mode. CALIBRATE automatically writes its data to nonvolatile RAM.

**Setting Print Width**

You can set the print width in any label format using the WIDTH command, but if you plan to consistently use narrow print media, for example, when using an optional wristband tray, you may want to change the default print width. The VARIABLE WIDTH command lets you do this.

Use the following format to change the default print width. Replace the 224 following the VARIABLE WIDTH command with the desired print width, measured in hundredths of an inch:

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE WIDTH 224
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```
Ethernet Printer Information

Ethernet printers are full-featured bar code label and tag printers designed to interface directly with the Ethernet network. The printer works with any TCP/IP system. Additionally, it has a Centronics parallel interface for connection to a standalone computer or terminal. Many models also have a serial port or USB port.

Note: A special cable is necessary for the C Series parallel and serial ports.

Ethernet Interface

Ethernet Link Indicator

A green LED on the printer rear panel illuminates when there is a proper Ethernet connection to the hub.

Ethernet Connector

The printer is physically attached to the network by Ethernet cabling, using a 10Base-T (twisted pair) connection. The Ethernet connector is a type RJ45 on the printer rear panel. Its pinout is shown below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin #</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TXD +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TXD –</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RXD +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RXD –</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fig 1 – Ethernet Connector Wiring

Physical Address

The physical address (MAC address) of each printer is assigned at the factory, and cannot be changed. Each printer's physical address is indicated on a label affixed to the bottom of the printer.
Network Protocols

The printer will work with any system having TCP/IP support. It will not work with Netware IPX, Microsoft NetBEUI protocol, Appletalk, LAN Manager, or Microsoft Windows Network.

Network Applications

CognitiveTPG Ethernet equipped printers utilize TCP/IP for their communications protocol. The printer acts as a remote host, providing the following application level interfaces:

LPD

The printer acts as an LPD (Line Printer Daemon) to accept print jobs, and will accept one connection at a time for incoming data. A second connection is available for status checks. This is the recommended method for sending print jobs to the printer.

You must use TCP port 515 to connect to the printer using LPR.

TFTP

A TFTP (Trivial File Transfer Protocol) daemon implemented on top of the UDP (User Datagram Protocol) provides a fast way to upload new code and objects to the printer. You can use TFTP in conjunction with bootp/DHCP to automatically update the printer firmware or stored objects.

Connect to the printer using UDP port 69 for TFTP operations.

RTEL

An RTEL (Reverse Telnet) daemon is implemented on top of TCP. This is a user definable TCP port, allowing a direct socket connection to the TCP port without data processing. Connection via RTEL is effectively the same as sending data directly to the printer’s serial or parallel port.

The default RTEL port is 9100.
TELNET

A Telnet daemon is implemented on top of TCP, and can be used to monitor the printer. The printer will not accept print jobs using the Telnet port.

Note: This protocol is unavailable on the C-Series printers.

Use TCP port 23 for Telnet connection to the printer. The port supports the following commands:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Config</td>
<td>Set printer options (password is required; default is PASS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Help</td>
<td>Displays available commands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Label</td>
<td>Prints a test label</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List</td>
<td>List stored objects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Display printer status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reset</td>
<td>Reset the printer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUIT</td>
<td>End Telnet session</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BOOTP

Bootp (Boot protocol) is provided to enable dynamic IP address assignment. Bootp requests are broadcast via UDP port 67. Port 68 will listen for a response. When Bootp is enabled it will cause a 5 second delay at turn-on. The printer supports the following Bootptab variables; all other variables are ignored.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ip</td>
<td>IP address specifier</td>
<td>Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ha</td>
<td>Printer hardware address</td>
<td>Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sm</td>
<td>Subnet mask</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gw</td>
<td>Gateway address</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bf</td>
<td>Boot file</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ht</td>
<td>Hardware type</td>
<td>Required - must be ether</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to</td>
<td>Time offset</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DHCP

Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) provides a more flexible dynamic IP address assignment than BOOTP. DHCP requests are broadcast via UDP port 67, and responses listened for on UDP port 68. When DHCP is enabled it will cause a slight delay at turn-on (configurable via the “VARIABLES ETHERNET DHCP_OFFERS” command) as the printer gets offers of IP addresses and decides which to use. The printer will request the following DHCP options:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OPTION</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Subnet Mask</td>
<td>required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Router</td>
<td>required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Boot file name</td>
<td>optional</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printer Configuration

The printer supports several print methods. Select the print method appropriate for your application.

In most cases, LPD is the recommended method. The printer appears as a remote host with a remote print queue when using this method.

An alternate method is via a direct socket connection using RTEL in the printer. Using this method, all data sent is dumped directly into the printer's text buffer. This approach may be appropriate when developing an application in C or another high level language that can make direct socket calls.

Configuration Options

You must configure the printer for your network environment before using it. Your network administrator should be involved in the process.

If your network supports the DHCP protocol, you may enable DHCP, then cycle power on the printer with the Ethernet cable plugged in and the printer will automatically setup by the DHCP server on the network. If DHCP is disabled, you must select and set the printers’ IP address, Subnet Mask and Gateway IP address. You may also set the default Server address if FTP or TFTP transfers will be made to the printer.
**Manual Configuration**

To send configuration data to the printer manually:

Connect the printer to a PC or terminal via a USB cable, or use the optional cables to connect to a RS-232 or Centronics parallel port.

Send a configuration file containing the appropriate VARIABLE commands to the printer.

You may disconnect the USB, serial, or parallel port and connect the printer to your network after sending the configuration data to the printer. A sample configuration file follows:

```
! 0 0 0 0
V ETHERNET IP 130.10.50.105
V ETHERNET NETMASK 255.255.0.0
V ETHERNET GATEWAY 130.10.250.1
V WRITE
V ETHERNET RESET
END
```

The new configuration settings will not take effect until you reset the printer. In the above example, the VARIABLE ETHERNET RESET command resets the printer. Turning the printer off and on will also reset the printer and enable the new settings.
Set Host Name

Function
This command is used to set the printer’s host name string, which can be used to identify the printer.

Explicit Form
!SET HOST_NAME name

Parameters
name Name host name to use to identify printer.

Comments
The name specified must conform to Ethernet host name specifications (see RFC952 assumptions section).

This command does not require a header line, but must be followed by a line feed (or carriage return and line feed). Do not use any other commands with !SET HOST_NAME.

Example
The following command will set the host name of the printer to ‘MyPrinter.’

!SET HOST_NAME MyPrinter
### Show Host Name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>This command is used to query the printer’s host name.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Explicit Form</td>
<td><code>!SHOW HOST_NAME</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>This command does not require a header line, but must be followed by a line feed (or carriage return and line feed). Do not use any other commands with <code>!SHOW HOST_NAME</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>The following will return the printer’s host name to the current communication port.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```
!SHOW HOST_NAME
```
Operation

Printer operation and use is as described in the user's guide, except for the Ethernet Link Indicator described on page 268 and the printer self test.

Self Test

To print a printer selftest label, press and hold in the FEED button while turning the printer on. The printer should print a label showing the NVRAM settings, including the Ethernet configuration and physical address (MAC address) as in the following format:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Data Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAC Address</td>
<td>xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx (hexadecimal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP Address</td>
<td>ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd (decimal)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The label will show “Ethernet not Communicating” to indicate that the printer is not operational over the network. The settings printed may change after a DHCP initialization allows the printer to start communicating over the network. Changing the settings manually via SNMP or by downloading a format containing “VARIABLE ETHERNET” commands will change the settings printed, but the printer will not use these new settings until it has been power-cycled.

Note: Turn the printer off and back on again to clear Hex Dump mode and resume normal operation.
Variable Commands for Ethernet

Several VARIABLE commands support configuration of the Ethernet printer. Most of these commands execute simple on-off functions, and accept ON or OFF as their associated parameters. Follow these rules when using the VARIABLE commands:

Do not use these commands in label formats that print labels.

Enter all commands as shown. You may abbreviate VARIABLE as V, but do not use any other abbreviations.

You must reset the printer for the commands to take effect. The VARIABLE ETHERNET RESET command allows you to easily reset the printer from a remote location via the Ethernet bus.

Ethernet Variable Commands

Use the following variable commands to program Ethernet features of Ethernet printers.

- VARIABLE ETHERNET BOOTP
- VARIABLE ETHERNET DHCP
- VARIABLE ETHERNET DHCP.CRIT
- VARIABLE ETHERNET DHCP.OFFERS
- VARIABLE ETHERNET FIRMWARE
- VARIABLE ETHERNET GARP
- VARIABLE ETHERNET GATEWAY
- VARIABLE ETHERNET IP ADDRESS
- VARIABLE ETHERNET JOBSOKINERROR
- VARIABLE ETHERNET LPD
- VARIABLE ETHERNET NETMASK
- VARIABLE ETHERNET BOOTP
- VARIABLE ETHERNET DHCP
- VARIABLE ETHERNET DHCP.CRIT
- VARIABLE ETHERNET DHCP.OFFERS
- VARIABLE ETHERNET FIRMWARE
- VARIABLE ETHERNET GARP
- VARIABLE ETHERNET GATEWAY
- VARIABLE ETHERNET IP ADDRESS
- VARIABLE ETHERNET JOBSOKINERROR
- VARIABLE ETHERNET LPD
- VARIABLE ETHERNET NETMASK
- VARIABLE ETHERNET RESET
- VARIABLE ETHERNET RESET.COMMUNITY
- VARIABLE ETHERNET RTL
- VARIABLE ETHERNET RTL.PORT
- VARIABLE ETHERNET RTL.TIMEOUT
- VARIABLE ETHERNET SERVER
- VARIABLE ETHERNET SERVER.TIMEOUT
- VARIABLE ETHERNET TEXT BUFFER
- VARIABLE ETHERNET SNMP
VARIABLE ETHERNET BOOTP

Function

Starts up the printer by reading configuration information from the server.

Explicit Form

VARIABLE ETHERNET BOOTP status

Implicit Form

V ETHERNET BOOTP status

Parameters

status = Bootp enabled or disabled; ON or OFF. The default is ON.

Comments

This command is not supported in DLX or CSeries printers.

Example

VARIABLE ETHERNET BOOTP ON

---

Note: The Advantage LX, Del Sol, C Series and DLX models use this command to control the DHCP protocol. All other printer models that have this command when BOOTP is enabled (ON) will use the BOOTP protocol to configure the printer's Ethernet settings after a power-cycle.

VARIABLE ETHERNET DHCP

Function

Turns DHCP on or off.

Explicit Form

VARIABLE ETHERNET DHCP On/Off

Implicit Form

V ETHERNET DHCP On/Off

Parameters

status = DHCP enabled or disabled; ON or OFF. The default is ON.

? returns the current status.

Example

VARIABLE ETHERNET DHCP ON
# VARIABLE ETHERNET DHCP_CRIT

**Function**

Specifies the criteria by which the printer chooses among multiple DHCP IP address assignment offers.

**Explicit Form**

`VARIABLE ETHERNET DHCP_CRIT d`

**Implicit Form**

`V ETHERNET_DHCP_CRIT d`

**Parameters**

- **d**
  - The number indicating the criteria:
  - **0=FIRST** First DHCP offer received by the printer.
  - **1=LONGEST** Longest Lease Time DHCP offer received by the printer.
  - **2=BOOT** First DHCP offer with a Boot File specified received by the printer.
  - **3=SHORTEST** Shortest Lease Time DHCP offer received by the printer.
  - **?** Returns current setting

**Example**

`VARIABLE ETHERNET_DHCP_CRIT 0`
**VARIABLE ETHERNET DHCP_OFFERS**

Function: Specifies the number of seconds that the printer will wait for DHCP offers before failing the DHCP process if no acceptable offers were received or picking amongst the acceptable ones.

**Explicit Form**

```
VARIABLE ETHERNET DHCP_OFFERS seconds
```

**Implicit Form**

```
V ETHERNET DHCP_OFFERS seconds
```

Parameters: `seconds` = the number of seconds for the printer to wait before deciding which DHCP offer to accept. The default is 5.

`?` returns the current setting.

Example:

```
VARIABLE ETHERNET DHCP_OFFERS 3
```

**NOTE:** For Advantage LX and DelSol LX printers, the number specified by the command is NOT the number of seconds to wait, but the number of offers to wait for before deciding which offer to accept. These printers will wait for five (5) seconds, or until the number of offers received reaches the specified number. The range of valid numbers is 1 – 3.
**VARIABLE ETHERNET FIRMWARE**

**Function**
Compresses the part number, firmware revision, and build with the currently loaded firmware and if the specified firmware is newer the printer contacts the indicated TFTP server (server) and requests the file (fname) be sent to the printer using the TFTP protocol.

**Explicit Form**
```
VARIABLE ETHERNET FIRMWARE pn rev build fname [server]
```

**Implicit Form**
```
V ETHERNET FIRMWARE pn rev build fname [server]
```

**Parameters**
The pn (part number), rev (firmware revision), and build will be specified by the provider of the new firmware being loaded into the printer.

**Example**
```
VARIABLE ETHERNET FIRMWARE 195-170-110 1.10 01 firmware.110 10.0.0.2
```

---

**VARIABLE ETHERNET GARP**

**Function**
Sets the gratuitous address resolution protocol (GARP) time.

**Explicit Form**
```
VARIABLE ETHERNET GARP nnn
```

**Implicit Form**
```
V ETHERNET GARP nnn
```

**Parameters**
```
nnn is how long GARP announcements will occur, in minutes.
```

**Example**
```
VARIABLE ETHERNET GARP 5
```
VARIABLE ETHERNET GATEWAY

Function
Sets the gateway.

Explicit Form
VARIABLE ETHERNET GATEWAY
ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd

Implicit Form
V ETHERNET GATEWAY ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd

Parameters
ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd is the IP address of the subnet’s router.

Example
VARIABLE ETHERNET GATEWAY 10.0.0.1

VARIABLE ETHERNET IP ADDRESS

Function
Sets the static Ethernet IP address. This is used if DHCP is not in use.

Explicit Form
VARIABLE ETHERNET IP ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd

Implicit Form
V ETHERNET IP ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd

Parameters
ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd is the IP address of the printer.

The default is 000.000.000.000, which is an INVALID IP address.

? returns the current status

Example
VARIABLE ETHERNET IP 10.0.0.3

Note: In printers that support bootp; this command will not work if bootp is enabled.
**VARIABLE ETHERNET JOBSOKINERROR**

Function: Determines whether the printer accepts LPD print jobs if the printer is in an error condition.

Explicit Form: `VARIABLE ETHERNET JOBSOKINERROR On/Off`

Implicit Form: `V ETHERNET JOBSOKINERROR On/Off`

Parameters: `status= JOBSOKINERROR enabled or disabled; ON or OFF. The default is OFF.`

Example: `VARIABLE ETHERNET JOBSOKINERROR OFF`

---

**VARIABLE ETHERNET LPD**

Function: Turns LPD on or off.

Explicit Form: `VARIABLE ETHERNET LPD status`

Implicit Form: `V ETHERNET LPD status`

Parameters: `status = LPD enabled or disabled; ON or OFF. The default is ON.`

Example: `VARIABLE ETHERNET LPD ON`
VARIABLE ETHERNET NETMASK

Function
Sets Ethernet Subnet Mask.

Explicit Form
VARIABLE ETHERNET NETMASK
ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd

Implicit Form
V ETHERNET NETMASK ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd

Parameters
ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd is the Subnet Mask of the local network where the printer is connected.
?
returns current setting.

Example
VARIABLE ETHERNET NETMASK 255.255.255.0

VARIABLE ETHERNET RESET

Function
Resets the printer.

Explicit Form
VARIABLE ETHERNET RESET

Implicit Form
V ETHERNET RESET

Parameters
None

Example
VARIABLE ETHERNET RESET
VARIABLE ETHERNET RESET COMMUNITY

Function
Resets the SNMP COMMUNITY name.

Explicit Form
VARIABLE ETHERNET RESET COMMUNITY

Implicit Form
V ETHERNET RESET COMMUNITY

Parameters
None

Example
VARIABLE ETHERNET RESET COMMUNITY

NOTE: The reset SNMP community name will be “public”.

VARIABLE ETHERNET RTEL

Function
Enables or disables reverse telnet communication (RTEL) with the printer.

Explicit Form
VARIABLE ETHERNET RTEL status

Implicit Form
V ETHERNET RTEL status

Parameters
status = RTEL enabled or disabled; ON or OFF.  
The default is OFF.

? returns current setting.

Example
VARIABLE ETHERNET RTEL ON
### VARIABLE ETHERNET RTEL PORT

**Function**
Sets the reverse telnet (RTEL) port address.

**Explicit Form**
\[
\text{VARIABLE ETHERNET RTEL PORT } \text{dddd} \]

**Implicit Form**
\[
\text{V ETHERNET RTEL PORT } \text{dddd} \]

**Parameters**
\[
\text{dddd} = \text{Reverse telnet port address. The default is 9100.} \\
? \text{returns current setting.} \\
\]

**Example**
\[
\text{VARIABLE ETHERNET RTEL PORT 9100} \\
\]

### VARIABLE ETHERNET RTEL TIMEOUT

**Function**
Specifies the time the printer keeps the connection open when the port is inactive before closing the connection.

**Explicit Form**
\[
\text{VARIABLE ETHERNET RTEL TIMEOUT } \text{seconds} \]

**Implicit Form**
\[
\text{V ETHERNET RTEL TIMEOUT } \text{seconds} \]

**Parameters**
\[
\text{seconds} = \text{the number of seconds without receiving a data packet before the printer closes the connection.} \\
? \text{returns current setting.} \\
\]

**Example**
\[
\text{VARIABLE ETHERNET RTEL TIMEOUT 30} \\
\]
**VARIABLE ETHERNET TELNET**

Function: Enables or disables telnet communication with the printer.

Explicit Form: `VARIABLE ETHERNET TELNET status`

Implicit Form: `V ETHERNET TELNET status`

Parameters:
- `status =` TELNET enabled or disabled; ON or OFF. The default is OFF.
- `?` returns current setting.

Example:
- `VARIABLE ETHERNET TELNET ON`

---

**VARIABLE ETHERNET TELNET TIMEOUT**

Function: Specifies the time the printer keeps the connection open when the port is inactive before closing the connection.

Explicit Form: `VARIABLE ETHERNET TELNET TIMEOUT seconds`

Implicit Form: `V ETHERNET TELNET TIMEOUT seconds`

Parameters:
- `seconds =` the number of seconds without receiving a data packet before the printer closes the connection.
- `?` returns current setting.

Example:
- `VARIABLE ETHERNET TELNET TIMEOUT 30`
## VARIABLE ETHERNET TEXT BUFFER

**Function**
Sets the size of the Ethernet buffer.

**Explicit Form**
```
VARIABLE ETHERNET TXTBFR bfr_size
```

**Implicit Form**
```
V ETHERNET TXTBFR bfr_size
```

**Parameters**
- `bfr_size=`
  - Total size of the memory buffer used for Ethernet communications.
  - \(?\) returns the current setting.

**Example**
```
VARIABLE ETHERNET TXTBFR 32768
```

## VARIABLE ETHERNET SNMP

**Function**
Enables or disables Simple Network Management Protocol communication (SNMP) with the printer.

**Explicit Form**
```
VARIABLE ETHERNET SNMP status
```

**Implicit Form**
```
V ETHERNET SNMP status
```

**Parameters**
- `status` = SNMP enabled or disabled; ON or OFF.
  - The default is OFF.
  - \(?\) returns current setting.

**Example**
```
VARIABLE ETHERNET SNMP ON
```
Bluetooth Printer Information

All of the following commands must be sent after putting the printer in configuration mode. This can be achieved using the BLUETOOTH CONFIGURE command. The only exception to this rule is the BLUETOOTH DIAGNOSTIC command, which may sometimes be sent when the printer is not in configure mode. Refer to the diagnostic command for further details.

Any changes made to the Bluetooth configuration require a Bluetooth reset to take effect. Note that the printer will no longer be in configuration mode after a reset is performed. A Bluetooth reset can be performed only by using the BLUETOOTH RESET command. If a Bluetooth reset is not performed after changing configuration variables, the changes may be lost. The only exception to this rule is the BLUETOOTH DEFAULT command with the FORCE parameter set to ON. This command automatically performs a Bluetooth reset.

Some of these commands take time to execute. Sending a command before the previous command has yielded a response can cause unpredictable behavior. Use scripts with informed delays to make sure that commands keep pace with the actions they perform.

When using these commands, send them to the printer in a non-printing label format. Do not use these commands in stored label formats. Unlike most variable commands the VARIABLE WRITE command need not be sent in conjunction with Bluetooth commands. The only exception to this rule is the BLUETOOTH CLASS command, which must be followed by a VARIABLE WRITE command to save the current setting.

Note: None of the following commands may be sent via a Bluetooth connection. Doing so may terminate the Bluetooth connection or cause unpredictable behavior. These commands are to be sent to the printer using any other valid connection.
Bluetooth Variable Commands

Use the following variable commands to program Bluetooth features of Bluetooth printers.

VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DIAGNOSTIC  VARIABLE BLUETOOTH SECURITY
VARIABLE BLUETOOTH CONFIGURE   VARIABLE BLUETOOTH ENCRYPTION
VARIABLE BLUETOOTH RESET   VARIABLE BLUETOOTH CLASS
VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DEVICENAME   VARIABLE BLUETOOTH BDADDR
VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DEVICEPIN   VARIABLE BLUETOOTH FORGET
VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DISCOVERABLE   VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DEFAULT

VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DIAGNOSTIC

Function: Print Bluetooth diagnostic printout.

Explicit Form: VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DIAGNOSTIC

Implicit Form: V BLUETOOTH DIAGNOSTIC

Parameters: none

Comments: Prints a receipt showing all Bluetooth configuration settings and their current values. This is the only Bluetooth command which will work when the printer is not in configure mode. However this command will only work in configure mode if a Bluetooth connection is made with the printer.

Example:

1 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DIAGNOSTIC
END
**VARIABLE BLUETOOTH CONFIGURE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Puts the printer in Bluetooth configuration mode.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Explicit Form</td>
<td>VARIABLE BLUETOOTH CONFIGURE default safe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implicit Form</td>
<td>V BLUETOOTH CONFIGURE default safe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td>safe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ON - disables connections in configure mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OFF - allows connections to interrupt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>configure mode</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comments**
Puts the printer in Bluetooth configuration mode. All Bluetooth configurations must be done when in this mode. When the Bluetooth module is put into configure mode, any existing Bluetooth connection will be interrupted.

If safe is set to ON, Bluetooth connections will not be allowed while in configure mode. If set to OFF and a connection is initiated, the unpredictable behavior can occur.

To exit configure mode one of the following actions must be performed:
- Power cycle the printer
- Reset the printer
- Send the Bluetooth reset command

**Example**

```
1 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE BLUETOOTH CONFIGURE OFF
VARIABLE BLUETOOTH PIN 1234abcd
VARIABLE BLUETOOTH RESET
END
```
**VARIABLE BLUETOOTH RESET**

Function: Reset the Bluetooth module.

Explicit Form: `VARIABLE BLUETOOTH RESET`

Implicit Form: `V BLUETOOTH RESET`

Parameters: `none`

Comments: This command can be used after configuration to force changes to take effect.

Example:
```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE BLUETOOTH RESET
END
```

**VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DEVICENAME**

Function: Set the Bluetooth device name.

Explicit Form: `VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DEVICENAME name`

Implicit Form: `V BLUETOOTH DEVICENAME name`

Parameters: `name`

Device name. Must be an alphanumerical string of up to 20 characters (caps insensitive).

Providing a value of “?” for the name prompts the printer to return the current device name.

Comments: Sets the Bluetooth device name.

Example:
```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DEVICENAME CTPG_DLXI
END
```
## VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DEVICEPIN

**Function**
Set the Bluetooth device PIN.

**Explicit Form**
VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DEVICEPIN *pin*

**Implicit Form**
V BLUETOOTH DEVICEPIN *pin*

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>pin</em></td>
<td>Device PIN. Must be an alphanumeric string of up to 16 characters (case insensitive). Providing a value of “?” for the PIN prompts the printer to return the current device PIN.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comments**
Sets the Bluetooth device PIN.

**Example**

```
1 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DEVICEPIN 1234abcd
END
```

**Output**

- 0x06 (ACK) if successful
- 0x15 (NAK) if error
VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DISCOVERABLE

Function
Set the Bluetooth device discoverability.

Explicit Form
VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DISCOVERABLE status

Implicit Form
V BLUETOOTH DISCOVERABLE status

Parameters
status
- ON - Makes the device discoverable
- OFF - Prevents the device from being discovered
- ? - Returns the current discoverable status

Comments
Sets whether or not the printer is discoverable by other Bluetooth devices.

Example
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DISCOVERABLE OFF
END

Output
0x06 (ACK) if successful
0x15 (NAK) if error
**VARIABLE BLUETOOTH SECURITY**

Function
Set the Bluetooth security mode.

Explicit Form
VARIABLE BLUETOOTH SECURITY *mode*

Implicit Form
V BLUETOOTH SECURITY *mode*

Parameters
*mode*

- 1 - No security, PIN is used
- 4 - Authentication required
- ? - Returns the current security mode

Comments
This security mode corresponds to standard Bluetooth security modes outlined in the Bluetooth SIG standard. Only modes 1 and 4 are supported.

Example
```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE BLUETOOTH SECURITY 4
END
```

**VARIABLE BLUETOOTH ENCRYPTION**

Function
Set the Bluetooth encryption setting.

Explicit Form
VARIABLE BLUETOOTH ENCRYPTION *status*

Implicit Form
V BLUETOOTH ENCRYPTION *status*

Parameters
*status*

- ON - Encryption is enabled
- OFF - Encryption is disabled
- ? - Returns the current encryption status

Comments
Enables or disables encryption.

Example
```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE BLUETOOTH ENCRYPTION ON
END
```
**VARIABLE BLUETOOTH CLASS**

Function Set the Bluetooth class setting.

Explicit Form `VARIABLE BLUETOOTH CLASS status`

Implicit Form `V BLUETOOTH CLASS status`

Parameters `status`

- 1 - iOS
- 2 - Windows/Android
- ? - Returns the current encryption status

Comments Controls operating system compatibility by setting the printer’s class of device. This command may be followed by a VARIABLE WRITE command to save it as a default setting.

Example

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE BLUETOOTH CLASS 2
VARIABLE WRITE
END
```

**VARIABLE BLUETOOTH BDADDR**

Function Returns the Bluetooth address.

Explicit Form `VARIABLE BLUETOOTH BDADDR status`

Implicit Form `V BLUETOOTH BDADDR status`

Parameters `status`

- ? - Returns the current encryption status

Comments Returns the 12 digit hexadecimal Bluetooth device address of the printer. Note that this is a read-only variable that cannot be changed.

Example

```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE BLUETOOTH BDADDR ?
END
```
### VARIABLE BLUETOOTH FORGET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Forget paired devices.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Explicit Form</td>
<td>VARIABLE BLUETOOTH FORGET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implicit Form</td>
<td>V BLUETOOTH FORGET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comments**
Force printer to forget all paired devices. Any device which was previously paired with the printer will need to be paired again after this command is executed.

**Example**
```
! 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE BLUETOOTH FORGET
END
```
### VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DEFAULT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Sets all Bluetooth configuration variables to their default values.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Explicit Form</td>
<td>VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DEFAULT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implicit Form</td>
<td>V BLUETOOTH DEFAULT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td><strong>force</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ON</strong> – Forces the printer to use default Bluetooth settings. Will work if not configure mode and the printer will remain out of configure mode when the command completes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>OFF</strong> – Sets all Bluetooth settings to default values. Works like all other commands, the printer must be in configure mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Note that this command will reset the printer. This means that following this command, the printer will no longer be in configure mode. A list of the default settings can be found at the end of this document.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Example | ```
1 0 0 0 0
VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DEFAULT
END
``` |
| Output | None |
Barcode Information

All rules of bar code symbologies must be followed when creating bar code commands. Some of the rules for the most commonly used bar code symbologies are listed below. For more information on bar codes as supported in CognitiveTPG printers, refer to the `BARCODE` command description and Table 4, Printer bar code support.

Uniform Product Code (UPC)

The Uniform Product Code (UPC) family of codes are typically used for product identification, and include UPCA, UPCA+, UPCE, and UPCE1. These are numeric codes only, supporting the characters 0 through 9. All UPC codes start with a number system digit that identifies the type of product being coded, and end with a checksum digit.

UPCA consists of a number system digit, ten numbers for the product identification, and a checksum digit. All CognitiveTPG printers automatically calculate the checksum. The checksum is not printed in the bar code subtext.

UPCA+ is like UPCA except that extender bars are printed as per UPCA specification, and the checksum is printed in the bar code subtext. If a minus sign modifier is specified, the bar code is the same but the checksum is removed from the bar code subtext.

UPCE is a six-digit variation of the UPC symbology. It always uses number system zero. You must enter the six numbers of the bar code, but not the number system digit or the checksum. The printer calculates the checksum automatically. The bar code is printed with extender bars and bar code subtext. The bar code subtext shows the system number, the six digits of the bar code, and the checksum digit. Using the minus sign bar code modifier removes the checksum from the bar code subtext.

UPCE1 is the same as UPCE, except that it always uses number system one.
I2OF5 AND D2OF5

I2OF5 (Interleaved 2 of 5) is an interleaved code, used mainly in the distribution industry. It supports numbers 0-9 only. It can use a checksum digit, but the user must calculate and enter the checksum manually as part of the code. I2OF5 uses start and stop characters, which the printer generates automatically. Because of the interleaved pattern, an even number of digits (including the checksum, if used) must be placed in the bar code string. For example, 0123 is valid, while 123 is not valid.

D2OF5 (Discrete 2 of 5) is a numeric code, often used for envelope identification and airline ticketing. Data is encoded by bar widths only, with the spaces between bars only serving to separate the individual bars. Five binary bits (three 0 and two 1) encode each character. The binary bits are bar coded in sequential sets of five bars. The code uses start and stop characters, which the printer automatically adds to the printed code.

CODE39 and CODE39+

CODE39 is a widely used alphanumeric code that supports numbers and characters 0-9, A-Z, ".", space, "$", "/", "+" and "%". It does not support lowercase characters. Code 39 is self-checking, and does not normally use a check digit. An asterisk is used as a start and stop character, and the printer automatically adds it to the bar code. The asterisk does not normally print as part of the bar code subtext. If you put an asterisk before and after the bar code data, it will appear with the bar code subtext but will not be added to the code.

CODE39+ is the HIBC (Health Industry Bar Code) standard symbology. It is similar to normal Code 39, except it uses an automatically generated check digit. The check digit does not appear in the bar code subtext.

CODE93

CODE93 is similar to Code 39. It can encode 48 different characters, and with the use of control characters, typically encodes the entire 128 ASCII characters. Each encoded character in a Code 93 symbol is represented by three variable width bars and spaces.

The characters represented by Code 39 are represented in Code 93 as single bar code characters, but all other Code 93 characters are
represented by a control character plus another character. You must take this into account when estimating bar code length.

**EAN, EAN8, and EAN13**

EAN (European Article Numbering) codes are an extension of the UPC system. A bar code scanner set to read EAN can read UPC; however, a scanner set for UPC may not read EAN. The EAN codes use a checksum character, which the printer automatically calculates. EAN codes are available in two versions: EAN13, which codes 13 digits, and EAN8, which codes 8 digits.

EAN13 has the same number of bars as UPCA. It encodes a number system character, eleven data digits, and a checksum. You must enter a number system character and eleven data digits. The printer calculates and adds the check digit, but the check digit does not print in the bar code subtext. EAN13+ is the same code printed with extender bars and with the check digit in the bar code subtext.

EAN8 encodes a number system character, six data digits, and a checksum. The printer calculates and adds the check digit, but the check digit does not print in the bar code subtext. EAN8+ prints the same code with extender bars and with the check digit in the bar code subtext.

**ADD2, ADD5**

ADD2 is a two digit add-on for UPC and EAN. ADD5 is a five digit add-on for UPC and EAN.

**NOTE:** Although ADD2 and ADD5 are add-ons to UPC and EAN, they must be entered in label formats as separate bar codes. Placement and size of ADD2 and ADD5 is independent of the UPC or EAN code.

**CODABAR**

CODABAR supports numbers 0-9 and the special characters ":", ",", "$", "+" and ".". It requires you to frame the numeric data with valid start/stop character pairs; for example, A0123B, where A is the start and B is the stop character. The valid start characters are designated A, B, C, and D. The valid stop characters are designated T, N, *, and E. Since you may use any of the four start/stop characters on either end of
the symbol, there are 16 possible combinations. These combinations can identify the product type or other information.

**PLESSEY AND MSI1**

PLESSEY code supports numerals 0-9, plus six additional characters (typically A-F). PLESSEY uses a check digit, but the check digit may be calculated several different ways. To allow the user some flexibility the printer does not calculate or print the check digit. You must calculate and enter the check digit manually, according to the requirements of your bar code system.

MSI is a modified PLESSEY code that uses two check digits. The printer automatically calculates and adds the check digits. The check digits are not printed in the bar code subtext.

MSI1 is another modified PLESSEY code that uses one check digit. Again, the printer will automatically calculate and add the check digit. The check digits are not printed in the bar code subtext.

**MAXICODE**

MAXICODE is a fixed-size, two-dimensional bar code symbology consisting of a matrix of hexagonal elements arranged around a bull’s-eye "finder pattern." MaxiCode uses five code sets (designated A through E) to encode all 256 characters of the extended ASCII character set. CognitiveTPG’s implementation of MaxiCode only supports code set A at present. This code set can represent the uppercase characters A-Z, numerals 0-9, most common punctuation marks, and a few special symbols.

**PDF417**

PDF417 (an abbreviation for Portable Data File 417), originally developed by Symbol Technologies, Inc., is a two-dimensional stacked bar code symbology. It is a highly compact medium for encoding any data representable by the 256 characters of the International Character Set.

The codeword is the basic unit of a PDF417 bar code. All data encoded using PDF417 is first converted to a decimal value between 0 and 928 inclusive, since there are 928 discrete symbols that can be represented by the allowable pattern of bars and spaces in each codeword. The
printer converts the raw data to a series of numeric values following rules that provide optimum data compression. PDF417 provides several different rule sets, or modes, for optimum data compression.

PDF417 provides error detection and correction within the bar code block. The thoroughness of the automatic error checking is called the security level of the code. There are eight security levels, numbered 0-8, as shown below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Security Level</th>
<th>Error Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>510</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As long as the number of unreadable or missing code words in the bar code block is less than the number indicated for the applicable security level, the code may be read without error.

A high security level provides very reliable data encoding. However, the bar code block gets bigger with increasing security, since more codewords are needed to provide the necessary error checking data. Processing speed also increases significantly with increasing security, since more error checking calculations are performed.

CognitiveTPG printers automatically handle most of the decisions and tasks associated with printing PDF417 bar codes. They select the best mode for the data, encode it, and do all calculations associated with start and stop characters and error-checking.

**POSTNET**

POSTNET is designed for use with the nine digit ZIP + 4 postal code. Each character to be encoded is represented by five bar code elements, with each element being either a short or tall bar followed by a space. The bar and space widths are constant.
Postnet uses a start and stop bar and a modulo 10 check digit. CognitiveTPG printers automatically calculate and add this digit to the code.

**CODE128 A, B, C**

CODE128 uses 106 unique characters in three character sets to represent the numerals 0 through 9, the English alphabet in both upper and lowercase, some punctuation, and some special characters. CognitiveTPG printers automatically calculate and add the checksum character, as well as any required start and stop characters. CODE128A, CODE128B, and CODE128C are the three character sets of the CODE128 symbology.

CODE128A can encode punctuation, the digits 0 through 9, the English alphabet in uppercase only, the standard ASCII control codes, and the special characters shown in Table 3.

CODE128B can encode punctuation, digits 0 through 9, the English alphabet in both upper and lowercase, and the special characters in the table following.

CODE128C is numeric only, and encodes numbers 00 through 99 plus the special characters shown in the table. It encodes numbers more efficiently than CODE128A or CODE128B, since the numbers are encoded as double digits.

CognitiveTPG printers can handle special characters like the bell character that are contained in the CODE128 specification by using the caret (^) character followed by the two digit number of the character to be printed. The caret character works only with numbers between 0 and 38. The first 32 characters (0 to 31) will print the character represented by its ASCII number; for instance, ^07 will print the BELL character and ^13 will print the carriage return character. The two digit numbers from 32 to 38 will print the special characters shown below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2 Digit</th>
<th>CODE128A</th>
<th>CODE128B</th>
<th>CODE128C</th>
<th>CODE128</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>FNC3</td>
<td>FNC3</td>
<td>invalid</td>
<td>FNC3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>FNC2</td>
<td>FNC2</td>
<td>invalid</td>
<td>FNC2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>SHIFT</td>
<td>SHIFT</td>
<td>invalid</td>
<td>invalid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>CODE C</td>
<td>CODE C</td>
<td>invalid</td>
<td>invalid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>CODE B</td>
<td>FNC4</td>
<td>CODE B</td>
<td>FNC4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>FNC4</td>
<td>CODE A</td>
<td>CODE A</td>
<td>FNC4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>FNC1</td>
<td>FNC1</td>
<td>FNC1</td>
<td>FNC1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If you want a caret to actually appear on the label, place a caret before every caret you want printed. For example, ^^ prints one caret, and ^^^^ prints two carets.

When the version of CODE128 is selected in the printer command file, the printer takes care of inserting the correct start character and stop character for the version of CODE128 selected. Only visible characters are centered and printed under the bar code.

Specifying CODE128 without the A, B, or C modifier will cause the printer to automatically select and shift among the three symbology versions for optimum data compression, resulting in the smallest possible bar code.

Example 1  Print the CODE128A bar code ABCD followed by a BELL character and a carriage return character.

! 0 120 115 1
BARCODE CODE128A 152 62 20 ABCD^07^13
STRING 12X16 149 12 CODE 128A
END

Example 2  Print the CODE128B bar code ABCD1234. To keep the bar code width as small as possible without automatic mode switching, use ^35 to switch to code C right before the 1234 part of the string.

! 0 120 115 1
BARCODE CODE128B 132 62 20 ABCD^351234
STRING 12X16 132 12 CODE128B
END

Example 3  Print the CODE128C bar code 1234567. CODE128C is a double digit bar code, printing the same bar code number in half the width as CODE128A. Because it is a double digit bar code, it will accept an even number of digits only.

! 0 120 115 1
BARCODE CODE128C 152 66 20 12345678
STRING 12X16 140 22 CODE 128C
END
CODE16K

CODE16K is a multi-row symbology based on CODE128. It offers the features of CODE128 with the added density of a two-dimensional bar code. Each CODE16K symbol consists of from two to sixteen rows. Each row consists of a leading quiet zone, a start character, a guard bar, five symbol characters, a stop character, and a trailing quiet zone. Rows are separated from each other by a separator bar, and there are separator bars at the top and bottom of the symbol as well.

As with CODE128, CODE16K has three unique character sets as shown in table 4. But unlike CODE128, CognitiveTPG printers automatically select the best character set for the encoded data when using CODE16K. The user does not need to specify the character set when programming CODE16K bar codes.

You can encode special characters, such as the bell, using the caret character as with CODE128. The special character assignments for some characters differ slightly, as shown below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2 Digit Code</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>FNC3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>FNC3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>FNC4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>FNC4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>FNC1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Media Tips and Tricks

Labels are available in a large variety of types and sizes. Some label characteristics must be taken into account when programming the printer.

Media characteristics that can affect printer programming and printer performance are:

- **Label/tag size and shape**
  Relates to the `WIDTH`, `VARIABLE WIDTH` and `VARIABLE SHIFT LEFT` commands.

- **Adhesive type**
  Can affect printer peelback performance.

- **Print method**
  Relates to the `VARIABLE PRINT_MODE` command.

- **Cut type**
  Relates to the `VARIABLE FEED_TYPE`, `VARIABLE NO_MEDIA`, `INDEX`, and `NOINDEX` commands.

- **Media sensitivity**
  Relates to the `VARIABLE DARKNESS` and `VARIABLE MEDIA_ADJUST` commands.

Label/tag Size and Shape

Label and tag stock is available in an almost infinite variety of sizes and shapes. If an existing style does not fit your requirement, custom stock can usually be created. Your application will determine the design. The only absolute limitation on label size is the printer's maximum print width.

When printing on media that is narrower than the printer's maximum print width, you may have to adjust the width and print position with the `WIDTH` or `VARIABLE WIDTH` commands or the `VARIABLE SHIFT LEFT` command.
Adhesives

Labels can come without adhesive (e.g. tag or receipt stock), or with many different types of adhesive, including:

- Standard adhesives, used for normal applications
- Removable adhesives for labels to be used, then removed
- Special adhesives for use under extreme conditions, such as high or low temperatures and humidity
- Spot adhesives (adhesive applied to selected label areas)

When using a new adhesive type, test samples of labels having the new adhesive before applying them in large quantities.

The type of adhesive used can affect the performance of peeler-equipped printers when using peel back mode. Labels can sometimes cling too tightly to their backing to peel cleanly. Consult your CognitiveTPG dealer or the factory for peel back mode compatibility information.

Print Method (Direct Thermal or Thermal Transfer)

Thermal printers use either direct thermal or thermal transfer printing. Direct thermal printing creates the printed image by changing the color of the label media with applied heat, while thermal transfer printing creates the printed image by transferring ink from a ribbon to the label media with applied heat. Direct thermal media is suitable for many indoor applications where environmental conditions are mild and labels are not expected to be in place for long periods. Use thermal transfer media when preparing labels for use in more demanding environments.

CognitiveTPG Thermal transfer printers can operate in thermal transfer or direct thermal mode, but must be set for the proper mode with the `VARIABLE_PRINT_MODE` command.
Cut Type (Butt Cut, Gap Cut, or Continuous Form)

Butt cut labels are separated from each other by a simple cut, leaving square edges. Gap cut labels are separated by a gap. Labels may be made in many shapes for special purposes such as the "butterfly" shape used for jewelry and eyeglass labels. Continuous form media has no perforation, gap, or bar and is typically used with cutter-equipped printers like the Blaster CL.

The cut type may affect label indexing:

Butt-cut labels have no gap, and so must have black bars preprinted on the label backing in order for them to index properly. When using butt-cut labels in your CognitiveTPG printer, set the index type to BAR using the VARIABLE FEED_TYPE command.

Gap cut labels may or may not actually have a detectable gap, depending on the die design. If the gap cut labels have at least 1/8" gap between them, you may use gap indexing. If the gap is less than 1/8", you must use black bar indexing.

Most printers will assume they are out of media if they are operating in gap indexing mode and do not detect the next label after feeding 1" of media. This behavior is controlled by the VARIABLE NO_MEDIA command. You may have to adjust this parameter when using media that has an unusually long gap between labels.

Continuous form media is typically used with tearbar or cutter-equipped printers. Cutter printers will cut the media after reaching the last dot row as defined by the Max Y value in the Header Line, providing there is an INDEX command in the label format or VARIABLE AUTOCUT is ON.

NOTE: Cutter-equipped printers like the Barcode Blaster CL have very stringent media requirements. Using any media other than that specifically approved for use in the printer may cause serious damage.
Media Sensitivity

Different media types exhibit different heat sensitivity. The VARIABLE_DARKNESS command controls the amount of printhead heat.

Different media types can also exhibit different response times. The media is in motion while the printhead dots are heating and cooling, so areas of the label that theoretically should stay white are subjected to temperatures close to their darkening temperature. This can result in some bleeding of dark areas into light areas. This can adversely affect the reliability of rotated bar codes. Increasing print speed and print darkness tend to increase bleeding, so speed and darkness can interact to affect the reliability of rotated bar codes.

Some CognitiveTPG printers support the VARIABLE_MEDIA_ADJUST command, which can reduce print bleeding in some cases. Printers that support this command employ an advanced "dot history" algorithm, which tracks the activity of each printhead dot from one dot row to the next. If a given dot was off prior to being commanded on, the printer will apply a little extra energy to the dot to force it to come up to full temperature faster, thus improving the contrast on the leading edges of objects. This can significantly improve the reliability of rotated bar codes.
Troubleshooting

Most programming problems quickly resolve themselves with careful examination of the offending label format or program code. When you cannot solve a problem by simply reviewing your work, your best approach is to start troubleshooting using the information in your User’s Guide.

**NOTE:** Some programming problems can masquerade as hardware problems. If your printer seems to be broken but the information in the User’s Guide does not point to a solution, review "Common problems and their solutions" below.

If you know or suspect that you have a hardware problem, refer to your User’s Guide. If you aren't sure, try these preliminary tests to help isolate the problem:

1. Run a printer self-test.
   If the printer will not print a self-test label, follow the procedures in the User’s Guide to resolve that problem first. The printer will not respond to incoming data if it will not print a self-test label.

2. Print a proven label format.
   If you have a known-good label format, try printing it before troubleshooting new label formats. If the proven format will not print, look for a communication problem. If the proven format does print, you will have eliminated most of the possible hardware-related problems.

3. Try printing a label format written on your system.
   Sometimes the host operating system or text editor produces data that is incompatible with the printer. Creating a simple label format using the host system and sending the format to the printer helps isolate this problem. Something like this will do:
   
   - CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
   - ! 0 100 200 1
   - STRING 8X8 20 20 HELLO
   - STRING 9X12 30 40 HELLO
   - STRING 12X16 40 60 HELLO
   - STRING 18X23 50 90 HELLO
• END

If the printer will not print this label but does print labels that were prepared on another system, your system may not be compatible with the printer. The most common cause of this is improper end-of-line termination.

NOTE: Hex dump mode allows you to see every character that reaches the printer. Use of hex dump mode can help resolve some programming problems.

4. Check the label format header line.

When a particular label format will not print or is cut off at the bottom, the trouble is frequently in the header line. Check the header line before continuing. Especially check that the header line begins with the proper mode character and specifies the correct number of dot rows. When programming portable printers, the header line should be preceded by the wake-up string.

5. "Comment out" portions of the nonworking label format until your results improve.

You can usually isolate a bad printer command by placing a "C" before selected command lines. Begin by commenting out the most complex lines, then try printing the format again. If the problem persists, try commenting out every line between the header line and the END statement, then add lines one at a time to see which lines are at fault.

After you have isolated the portion of the format that does not work, examine it for errors or test it by itself in a simpler format.

NOTE: When examining label formats, look for instances where the letters "O" or "I" have been incorrectly entered for the numbers 0 and 1. These are very common typographical errors.

6. Capture messages and data to USB storage device.

Only one file can be open at once. A single file can be opened for both messages and data. If open for both, be sure to close for both. Close files before removing USB storage device or data may be lost. Opening will erase any existing file with the same name. Files are placed in a TRACE subdirectory. The printer will beep on completion of close command to indicate it is safe to withdraw USB storage device.

• 1. Open File on USB storage device for saving output messages. File name may be restricted to 8+3 length in future versions.
• !SET MESSAGETRACEOPEN MyFile.txt
• 2. Open File on USB storage device for saving input stream.
• !SET DATATRACEOPEN MyFile.txt
• 3. Add string to open TRACE file
• !SET TRACEMARK MyString
• 4. Stop saving output messages to file on USB storage device.
• !SET MESSAGETRACECLOSE
• 5. Stop saving in put stream to file on USB storage device.
• !SET DATATRACECLOSE
Common Issues

This section describes printing issues that you may encounter and suggestions for resolving them.

Printer does not respond to incoming data.

7. **Cause:** The label format does not terminate with a proper END command.

   **Cure:** Terminate all label formats with an END command, unless specifically instructed otherwise by a particular command description. Terminate every format line with a carriage return and line feed.

8. **Cause:** The host system is not sending pure ASCII data.

   **Cure:** Check your system documentation to confirm that the host is sending ASCII data. Some software uses formatting that is incompatible with ASCII driven devices.

9. **Cause:** The label format contains an incompatible command.

   Some commands will only work with certain printers.

   **Cure:** Rewrite the label format as required, removing incompatible commands.

10. **Cause:** The label format contains extraneous control characters, such as "@" or "."

    **Cure:** Be careful when using reserved characters in label formats. You can print the @ sign and other reserved characters, but if you use such characters at the beginning of a line the printer may "hang."

11. **Cause:** If you are sending data to a 4.25" portable printer it may be asleep.

    **Cure:** Precede every label format sent to a 4.25" portable with the proper wake-up string.
Printer prints the label format text rather than the intended label.

- **Cause:** You are sending the label format to the printer from Microsoft Windows, and the current printer driver is converting the label format to ASCII commands. For example, you are using the CognitiveTPG Windows driver or a similar printer driver.

  **Cure:** Use the "generic ASCII" driver when sending label formats to the printer from Windows.

  **Cure:** Instead of printing the files from Windows, invoke MS-DOS and copy the files to the printer port using the DOS COPY command.

**Printer prints one label, then stops.**

12. **Cause:** The label format contains a **HALT** command.

  **Cure:** Remove the **HALT** command, or press the printer’s feed button to print the next label.

13. **Cause:** The printer’s Label Taken mode is enabled, in printers so equipped.

  **Cure:** Remove each label from the printer as it is finished.

**Printed labels are blank.**

14. **Cause:** Possible hardware problem.

  **Cure:** Refer to the printer **User’s Guide.**

15. **Cause:** The print width is too narrow for the label format design.

  **Cure:** Correct the print width setting with a **WIDTH** or **VARIABLE WIDTH** command.

16. **Cause:** The label image has been shifted out of the printable area with a **VARIABLE SHIFT LEFT** command.

  **Cure:** Send another **VARIABLE SHIFT LEFT** command to correct the label position.

- **Cause:** Possible hardware problem.

  **Cure:** Refer to the **User’s Guide.**

**Printer prints labels, but print quality is poor.**

17. **Cause:** Possible hardware problem.

  **Cure:** Refer to the printer **User’s Guide.**

18. **Cause:** Incorrect print media, for example, using direct thermal paper while printing in thermal transfer mode.

  **Cure:** Load the correct print media for your printer and application. Confirm that the software is setting the printer for the correct print method.
19. **Cause:** Using Value Grade media in a printer set up for standard media.

**Cure:** Either switch to standard media, or set the printer up for Value Grade media.

20. **Cause:** Incorrect parameter in a **VARIABLE DARKNESS** command. This can happen when using a different printer than the one for which the format was originally written. Some older printers may use a different value range for **VARIABLE DARKNESS** than currently-manufactured printers.

**Cure:** Experiment with the **VARIABLE DARKNESS** command to find the best setting for your printer and print media.

21. **Cause:** Printer speed setting is too high. Some print media do not print well at high speed.

**Cure:** Use the appropriate **VARIABLE** command to reduce printer speed, or try different media.

- **Cause:** Possible hardware problem.

**Cure:** Refer to the *User’s Guide*.

- 
- 
- 
- 

Print is stretched or shrunk vertically.

22. **Cause:** Dot time in header line is incorrect.

23. **Cause:** Label format was written for a different (typically, an earlier or later model) printer.

**Cure:** Try another value for dot time. If designing a turnkey software package, provide for user adjustment of dot time. Allow for printer limitations in this regard. For example, Barcode Blaster LS and Blaster Advantage printers only support dot time 100.

24. **Cause:** If programming a high speed Barcode Blaster, Blazer Emulation Mode may be enabled.

**Cure:** Disable Blazer Emulation Mode unless your application strictly requires it.

**Printer does not index properly.**

25. **Cause:** The printer received a **NOINDEX** command. **NOINDEX** remains in effect until the printer is turned off or receives an **INDEX** command.
26. **Cause:** For printers that can use both black bar and gap indexing, the printer may be set for the wrong index type.

**Cure:** Change print media or set the printer up for the proper indexing mode. See the sample printer configuration files for more information.

27. **Cause:** The printer index detector needs calibration.

**Cure:** If you are using a Code Courier printer, calibrate the index detector according to the instructions in your User’s Guide. If using a Barcode Blaster or Blaster Advantage, refer to the VARIABLE INDEX SETTING command for index calibration information.

28. **Cause:** Butt-cut label stock is loaded. The printer may be indexing properly, but with butt-cut stock the labels may not index to the label perforation, depending on the black bar position.

**Cure:** None. This is a normal condition. Use gap stock if this behavior is unacceptable.

**NOTE:** The Del Sol’s lower index sensor must be in the center position for Gap indexing.

---

### Printer skips labels during printing.

29. **Cause:** Max \( Y \) value in **Header line** is too large.

**Cure:** Recalculate Max \( Y \) value using formula (dot pitch) x (label height) + Max \( Y \). If skipping still occurs, reduce Max \( Y \).

30. **Cause:** Dot time in header line is too large.

**Cure:** Reduce dot time.

31. **Cause:** Label format was designed for a different printer model or for a printer with different dot time behavior.

**Cure:** Adjust the label format accordingly.

### Printer prints the wrong number of labels.

- **Cause:** The header line specifies the wrong number of labels.

**Cure:** Correct the header line. Remember that when using the `MULTIPLE` command, the number of labels specified in the header line is the total quantity, counting side-by-side duplicates, not the number of vertical forms fed.

### Label processing stops unexpectedly.

32. **Cause:** The printer has stopped processing due to a hardware problem.

**Cure:** Consult your printer’s User’s Guide.
33. **Cause:** The printer has encountered a bad label format in a series of formats within one file.

*Cure:* Isolate the bad label format by copying each format to a different file and testing it individually. After isolating the bad format, troubleshoot as usual. Reassemble the whole file and try it again after the bad format is working.

**Printer will not print at high speed.**

34. **Cause:** The printer has received a **VARIABLE LOWSPEED** or **VARIABLE NORMAL** command.

*Cure:* Send the printer a **VARIABLE HIGHSPEED** command.

35. **Cause:** If you are using a high speed Barcode Blaster, the printer may have received one of the following commands or command parameters:

- **MULTIPLE**
- **OFFSET**
- **WIDTH**
- **VARIABLE MODE 1** or **VARIABLE MODE 2**
- Nonzero header line X parameter
- These will cause the printer to reduce speed while printing.

*Cure:* Rewrite your label format to avoid these commands.

**Cutter-equipped printer does not cut labels.**

- **Cause:** **VARIABLE AUTOCUT** is OFF, and the label formats do not contain a **HALT** command.

*Cure:* Send the printer a **VARIABLE AUTOCUT ON** command, or place a **HALT** command in each label format.

**Random dots on label, or printed labels are truncated at the bottom.**

- **Cause:** The label format exceeds printer memory limits.

*Cure:* Rewrite the format to use less memory.

**Printed label is greatly elongated and is "grayed".**
• **Cause:** The label format contains more than one `PITCH` command.

  **Cure:** Remove any extraneous `PITCH` commands.

**Numeric values do not increment properly in response to the ADJUST command.**

36. **Cause:** The numeric value you wish to adjust has more digits than the parameter specified in the `ADJUST` command.

  **Cure:** Pad the `ADJUST` parameter with leading zeros as required.

37. **Cause:** You are trying to adjust a numeric value to a number with more digits than the original value.

  **Cure:** Pad the original value with leading zeros as required.

38. **Cause:** You are using a `MULTIPLE` command with `ADJUST`.

  **Cure:** This is acceptable, but remember: `ADJUST` will only increment the adjusted numeric value when the printer feeds a label. Duplicate labels printed side-by-side will always be identical.

39. **Cause:** You are trying to increment numeric data that does not appear at the end of a command line.

  **Cure:** This may be acceptable, but the `ADJUST` command can only increment numeric data. If alpha characters follow the numeric data, you must follow the `ADJUST` parameter with enough zeros to pad the increment value away from the alpha characters.

**Bar code or string positioning is incorrect.**

• **Cause:** A required space was left out or an extra space was inserted somewhere in the `BARCODE` or `STRING` command, causing the printer to interpret the parameters incorrectly.

  **Cure:** Use blank spaces as shown in the command descriptions.

**Ultra Font or TEXT font positioning is incorrect.**

• **Cause:** The label format has a `JUSTIFY` command in it that you have not accounted for.

  **Cure:** Each `JUSTIFY` command in a format will remain in effect for the rest of the format or up to the next `JUSTIFY`. Insert new `JUSTIFY` commands where required.

**STRING or TEXT fonts do not work.**

• **Cause:** The memory area containing the `STRING` or `TEXT` fonts has been unintentionally initialized, erasing the fonts. See the `INITIALIZE STORAGE` command for more information.
Cure: You will have to reload the fonts into nonvolatile RAM. Contact the factory for assistance.

**Printed bar codes will not scan.**

40. **Cause:** The bar code block is located too near the label edge, or too close to another label component.

*Cure:* Redesign the label for better component positioning.

41. **Cause:** You are trying to encode characters that the selected bar code type will not support.

*Cure:* Use the information here and in the printer’s User’s Guide to assure that you are following the rules of the selected bar code symbology.

**FILL_BOX does not produce reversed (black to white) text as expected.**

- **Cause:** The order of commands in the label format is incorrect.

*Cure:* Rearrange the order of commands in the label format as required. **FILL_BOX** must follow the commands that define the label component you want to reverse.

**The printer ignores some commands in the label format.**

42. **Cause:** There is an illegitimate command in the label format. Some printers interpret unknown commands as **END** commands.

*Cure:* Check the label format syntax, especially that of the first ignored command.

43. **Cause:** The label format was written for a different printer model or firmware revision, and the ignored commands are not supported by your printer.

*Cure:* Rewrite the label format as required.
Graphics Programming Issues

Graphics programming is inherently more complex than ASCII programming, but is subject to the same problems. Resolve any ASCII programming problems before spending too much time troubleshooting graphics files.

If you can successfully print ASCII format files, try printing a proven graphics label format file. If a proven graphics file will not print, suspect a printer/host communications problem. Continue troubleshooting using the information below if a proven graphics file prints satisfactorily.

**Printer does not print graphics.**

44. **Cause:** You are not sending pure binary data to the printer.

**Cure:** Do not try to send graphics data to the printer using a text editor or word processor. Text editors format their output as printable characters rather than pure binary. Program graphics using software that is designed to handle pure binary data.

45. **Cause:** the graphics file does not start with the proper character.

**Cure:** Always start foreground graphics files with the @ character (ASCII 64). Start background graphics files with the # character (ASCII 35). Labels programmed in the background do not print immediately. They remain in memory and print with a foreground label format.

46. **Cause:** Your graphics file does not contain enough data to fill the specified number of dot rows.

**Cure:** Always send exactly enough data to fill the number of rows specified in the format header line. Consider reducing print width or use the LOGO command when printing small graphics.

**Printer prints a random pattern instead of the expected bitmap.**

47. **Cause:** The printer is set for a different pitch or width than the graphics file was designed for.

**Cure:** Before sending graphics to the printer, send a dummy label format consisting of a header line, WIDTH command, PITCH command, and END statement. This assures that the printer is set properly before sending the graphics data.
48. **Cause:** The graphics file is too large for the available memory space.

**Cure:** Calculate available printer memory and confirm that your graphics file will fit. Remember that the available memory is cut in half when using background graphics mode. If you are near the memory limits, you may have to rewrite the graphics file.

**Random dots or lines appear on the finished label.**

49. **Cause:** The host system is appending unwanted end-of-line terminators to the graphics data.

**Cure:** Print your graphics format to a file and then upload the file to the printer instead of sending the data directly to the printer. Check your development platform’s documentation to see how you can control end-of-line termination.

50. **Cause:** The graphics file is too large for the available memory space.

**Cure:** Rewrite the file as required.

**Part of the graphics image is garbled or blank.**

- **Cause:** The graphics file is too large for the available memory space.

**Cure:** Rewrite the file as required.

**Graphics labels print, but are reversed.**

- **Cause:** Bitmap was mapped backwards. Recently-manufactured printers map the printhead from right to left. Some older printers map the printhead from left to right. Graphics files designed for older printers may print backwards when sent to a newer printer.

**Cure:** When manually designing graphics files, calculate the data based on a mirror image of the original design. If you are designing a turnkey software package, take the possibility of bitmap reversal into account in your design.
Appendix A: Accessing Extended Characters

Characters beyond what exists on a keyboard need to be accessed differently in order to print them. To access these characters, a delimiter needs to be set so that the hex equivalent of the needed character can be used to print the symbol.

For example, with a delimiter of ~, ~0xF8~ prints the symbol located at F8 in the set code page.

TEXT has access to all of the available code pages, defaulting to code page 858, whereas STRING and ULTRA_FONT reflect code page 437 and cannot access other code pages.

You will need to reference code page tables in order to find out the hex equivalent for the symbol you need in the code page you're using.

Example

```
! 0 100 500 1
DELIMIT ~
VARIABLE CODE_PAGE 0
TEXT 3(1,0,1,1) 10 10 It is currently 20~/0xF8~C Outside.
END
```

Output

```
It is currently 20° Outside.
```

See also

ULTRA_FONT, TEXT, CODE_PAGE, DELIMIT, STRING
Index

A

ADJUST · 21
ADJUST_DUP · 23
AREA_CLEAR · 24

B

BARCODE · 25
BARCODE PDF417 · 41
BARCODE AZTEC · 30
BARCODE DATAMATRIX · 32
Barcode GS1 Databar · 38
BARCODE QR · 45
BARCODE RSS · 47
BARCODE UPS · 47
BARCODE_FONT · 35
BEEP · 52
Bluetooth Commands
  VARIABLE BLUETOOTH BDADDR · 295
  VARIABLE BLUETOOTH CLASS · 295
  VARIABLE BLUETOOTH CONFIGURE · 290
  VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DEFAULT · 297
  VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DEVICENAME · 291
  VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DEVICEPIN · 292
  VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DIAGNOSTIC · 289
  VARIABLE BLUETOOTH DISCOVERABLE · 293
  VARIABLE BLUETOOTH ENCRYPTION · 294
  VARIABLE BLUETOOTH FORGET · 296
  VARIABLE BLUETOOTH RESET · 291
  VARIABLE BLUETOOTH SECURITY · 294

C

Capture messages and data to USB storage device · 311

D

DEFINE VARIABLE · 129
Delete Stored Object · 127
DELIMIT · 128
DOUBLE · 54
DRAW_BOX · 56
DRAW_CIRCLE · 57
DRAW_ELLIPSE · 58
DRAW_LINE · 59

E

END · 60
Ethernet Commands
  VARIABLE ETHERNET BOOTP · 277
  VARIABLE ETHERNET DHCP · 277
  VARIABLE ETHERNET DHCP_CRIT · 278
  VARIABLE ETHERNET DHCP_OFFERS · 279
  VARIABLE ETHERNET Firmware · 280
  VARIABLE ETHERNET GATEWAY · 280, 281
  VARIABLE ETHERNET IP · 281
  VARIABLE ETHERNET JOBSOKINERROR · 282
  VARIABLE ETHERNET LPD · 282
  VARIABLE ETHERNET NETMASK · 283
  VARIABLE ETHERNET RESET · 283
  VARIABLE ETHERNET RESET COMMUNITY · 284

Capturing Data to USB Drive Commands · 162
Add String to Trace File · 167
Close Input Capture Trace · 166
Close Output Message Trace · 164
Open Input Capture Trace · 165
Open Output Message Trace · 162
commands
  menu · 146
  standard printer · 20
  VARIABLE · 262
  COMMENT · 53
  compatibility · 6
VARIABLE ETHERNET RTL · 284, 286, 287
VARIABLE ETHERNET RTL PORT · 285
VARIABLE ETHERNET RTL TIME OUT · 285, 286
VARIABLE ETHERNET TEXT BUFFER · 287

MENU ITEM · 155
MENU MESSAGE · 157
MENU START · 158
MULTIPLE · 78

N
NOINDEX · 80

P
Pack Objects · 126
PITCH · 81
PRINT TEST LABEL · 83

Q
QUANTITY · 84
QUERY Firmware Revision · 85
Query Index Buffer Values · 86
Query Index Settings · 87
QUERY PRINTER STATUS · 88

R
Recall Menu · 144, 160
Recall Variable · 145
ROTATE R90, R180, R270 · 93

S
Set Host Name · 273
Show Host Name · 274
Show Inches Printed · 95
Show MAC Address · 95
Show Model Number · 96
Show Print Head · 96
Show Serial Number · 97
storing data · 120
STRING · 98
syntax · 3

T
TEXT · 103
TIME · 106

U
ULTRA_FONT · 111, 116
INDEX

Universal Clear · 115

V

VARIABLE ALLOCATE · 172
VARIABLE AUDIO_FREQ · 173
VARIABLE AUTO_TOF · 175
VARIABLE AUTOCUT · 174
VARIABLE AUXPOWER · 176
VARIABLE BACKLIGHT · 177
VARIABLE BEEPER · 178
VARIABLE BUFFER_TIMED_RESET · 179
VARIABLE CODE_PAGE · 180
VARIABLE COMM · 182
VARIABLE COMPATIBLE · 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193
VARIABLE CONTRAST · 194
VARIABLE DARKNESS · 196
VARIABLE EPL_COMMAND_MASK · 195, 198
VARIABLE ERROR_LEVEL · 199
VARIABLE FEED · 200
VARIABLE FEED_BUTTON · 201
VARIABLE FEED_CONFIG · 202
VARIABLE FEED_TYPE · 204
VARIABLE GAP_SIZE · 205
VARIABLE HIGHSPEED · 206
VARIABLE INDEX · 207
VARIABLE INDEX_SETTING · 208
VARIABLE IRDA · 211
VARIABLE IRDA_COMM · 212
VARIABLE IRDA_PROTOCOL · 213
VARIABLE KBLAYOUT · 214
VARIABLE LABEL_LENGTH · 215
VARIABLE LANGUAGE · 216
VARIABLE LOWSPEED · 217
VARIABLE MEASURE_LABEL · 218
VARIABLE MEDIA_ADJUST · 219
VARIABLE MENU_LANGUAGE · 222
VARIABLE MIRROR_LABEL · 223
VARIABLE MODE · 224
VARIABLE NO_MEDIA · 226
VARIABLE NORMAL · 228
VARIABLE OFF_AFTER · 229
VARIABLE ON/OFF · 230
VARIABLE ON_TIME · 231
VARIABLE PITCH · 232
VARIABLE POSITION · 233
VARIABLE PRESENTLABEL · 234
VARIABLE PRINT_MODE · 237
VARIABLE PRINT_SPEED · 238
VARIABLE READ · 239
VARIABLE RECALIBRATE · 240
VARIABLE REPORT_LEVEL · 241
VARIABLE REPORT_TYPE · 242
VARIABLE REPRINT · 243
VARIABLE RESET · 244
VARIABLE ROTATE_LABEL · 245
VARIABLE SLEEP_AFTER · 248
VARIABLE TERMINAL · 249
VARIABLE TIME · 250
VARIABLE TOF · 251
VARIABLE TXTBFR · 252, 255
VARIABLE USER_FEEDBACK · 254
VARIABLE WRITE · 258
VARIABLE ZPL_COMMAND_MASK · 260

W

Wake-up string · 116
WIDTH · 118